

The  
Little Directory



M  
2168.6  
D67  
1882  
GTU  
Storage

67  
93

of  
Plain Song

del I - 19 - 24 - 103

II - 119 - 145 -

III - 51 - 42 -

IV - 37 -

1 - 15 - 91

VH67 32 - 130 - 121

D693 34 - 65

12472 - 93 - 97

147 - 57

150

Library of the  
Church Divinity School  
of the Pacific

N. A. Brewer -

S. J. S -

$\frac{1}{30}$  86 -

1247?



773.25

D 4 73



SIXTH EDITION.

---

# The Little Directory

OF

## PLAIN SONG,

FOR CONGREGATIONAL USE AT

Mattins, Evensong, and Litany,

ON

FEASTS AND FERIAS.

BY

The Rev. J. Wilberforce Doran

AND

Spenser Nottingham.

---

LONDON: NOVELLO, EWER & CO.,  
1, BERNERS ST. (W.), AND 80 & 81, QUEEN ST. (E.C.)

1882.

---

*Price One Shilling and Twopence.*

M  
2168.6

D67

1882

~~UHG 7~~  
~~8698~~

NOVELLO, EWER AND CO.,  
TYPOGRAPHICAL MUSIC AND GENERAL PRINTERS,  
1, BERNERS STREET, LONDON (W.)



## PREFACE.

---

THIS smaller *Directory of Plain Song*, intended for congregational use, agrees exactly with the *Octavo Choir Directory*; in the Introduction and Prefaces to which, will be found the fullest explanation of the system adopted; but the following brief remarks are sufficient for guidance in the use of the present work.


Words or syllables printed in **Clarendon** type are sung to the *musically* accented note ( ■ ), or notes ( ■■ ) of the *Intonation, Mediation, and Ending* of the Tone. Tones I., III., VI., VII., and Irregular, (also the Festal forms of II. and VIII., Parisian V. and Tonus Regius,) have two **musical** accents at the Mediation. Tones II., V., VIII. have one. Tone IV. has two accents at the Mediation, the second being identical with the sole accent of II., V., VIII., and the first falling generally upon the syllable which in the remaining tones takes the second accent. The tones, in the great majority of instances, have two accents in the Ending. (Compare the *Gloria Patri* as arranged for the several Tones, on the page facing Psalm 1, with the Tones as given in the Table.) The exceptions are Tone II., Ending 3, Tone IV. Ending 3, and Tone VIII. Ending 4. (See the Table.) In singing one of these Endings, the former of the two syllables printed in **Clarendon** in the latter half of a verse must be read as though it were in the ordinary type, and sung to the Reciting note ( ■ ).

When the two **musical** accents of the Mediation or Ending fall upon consecutive syllables, the former is marked by two dots ( . . ) placed above it. These denote that the syllable is sung to the intermediate note or notes in addition to its own proper note or notes. When the Festal form of Tones I. or VII. is used, or Tonus Regius, form A, the special arrangement of the Mediation, as indicated in the Table, and exemplified at page xx. in the Preface to the *Octavo Directory*, should be carefully noted.

Emphatic syllables not taking **musical** accents, are marked '.

## PREFACE.

The form of each Tone is complete without the diamond-shaped notes (◆). Their use in the Table is, when any short syllables, more than one, occur between the two **musical** accents of the Mediation or Ending, or when any short syllables occur between the second **musical** accent and the final syllable of the half verse; to shew clearly to which notes of the melody those short syllables are to be sung.

Notes *invariably* slurred are placed close together in the Table; those only slurred when there is but one syllable assigned to them, but which, when two syllables occur, are sung one to the former, the other to the latter, are marked . (See Tone III. 4th Ending B, and Tone IV., &c.)

When there are no syllables before the first **musical** accent in a half-verse, the Reciting note is omitted; either before the *Mediation*, as in Ps. 2, v. 6, "**Yet** have I **set** my King:" or before the *cadence*, as in *Nunc Dimittis* v. 2, "**Thy** *salvation*." (See Octavo Introd., Sec. XIV., p. xv.)

The *leading-note*, (in those Tones which have one,) before the Mediation or Ending, may fall on the first syllable of a short half-verse, as in Ps. 114, ver. 3, when sung to the Irregular Tone, and in Magnificat, latter half of ver. 4, when sung to the *Tonus Regius*. (See Sec. XII., p. xiv.)

The numerals at the head of each Psalm indicate the particular Tone and Ending suggested as suitable for *ordinary* use. Thus, at the head of Psalm 1, the numerals I. 1. signify Tone I., Ending 1: but they need not necessarily be understood as confining a choir to the use of that particular Tone. The rules of arrangement being exactly the same for Tones I., III., VI., VII., and Peregrinus, a Psalm for which any one of them is suggested, may, if desired, be sung equally to any of the others. The same may be said of Tones II., V., and VIII. Again, any Psalm for which Tone IV. is suggested, might also be sung to II., V., or VIII., the former musical accent at the mediation being, of course, neglected. Throughout the Psalter and Canticles, as also in the *Gloria Patri*, the syllables musically accented in the latter half of every verse are adapted for *all Endings of all Tones*.

The Responses at Mattins, Evensong, and Litany, will be found at the end of the volume.



## NOTE TO SIXTH EDITION.

ATTENTION is requested to the following modifications:—

*Magnificat*, verse 5.—The position of the \* has been changed.

*Venite*.—Provision has been made, in accordance with a widely prevalent usage, for the introduction of the Intonation in every verse. This has required a special modification in the verbal division of

Verse 7, in which the Mediation now begins at **Lörd**—a recurrence, in fact, to our earliest arrangement.

*Pascha Nostrum*, as regards the Intonation, has been made to agree with *Venite*.

Those using other editions of the **CHOIR**-, or **LITTLE DIRECTORY** will do well to make in them the above corrections.

*Lent, 1882.*

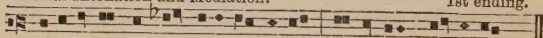
# TABLE OF TONES.

These Tables may be obtained in Octavo; price, on paper, 1d.; card, 4d.  
Also in modern notation, on paper, 2d.; card 4d. Accompanying  
Harmonies to the Tones, &c., by WM. ARDLEY. Folio, 4s.

## Tone I.

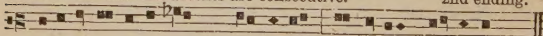
Festal Intonation and Mediation.

1st ending.



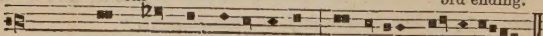
The same when the accents are consecutive.

2nd ending.

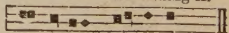


Ferial Mediation.

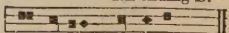
3rd ending.



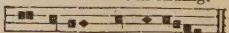
4th ending A.



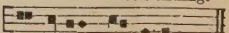
4th ending B.



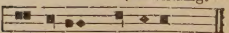
5th ending.



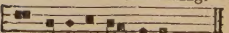
6th ending.



7th ending.



8th ending.

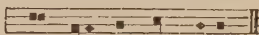


## Tone II.

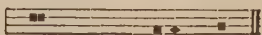
1st ending.



2nd ending.

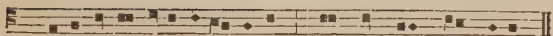


3rd ending.



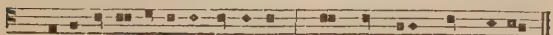
## Tone III.

1st ending A.

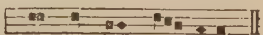


Another form (French).

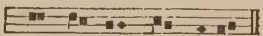
1st ending B.



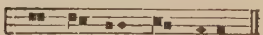
2nd ending.



3rd ending.



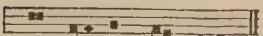
4th ending A.



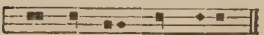
4th ending B.



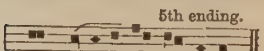
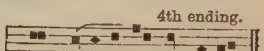
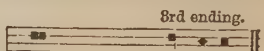
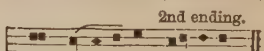
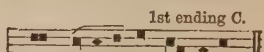
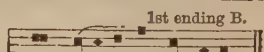
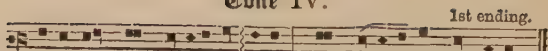
5th ending.



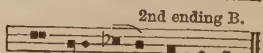
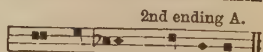
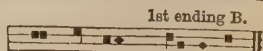
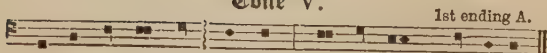
6th ending.



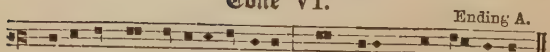
# Tone IV.



# Tone V.



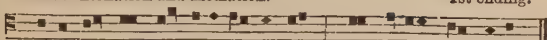
# Tone VI.



## Tone VII.

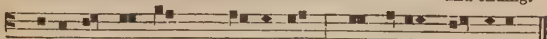
Festal Intonation and Mediation.

1st ending.



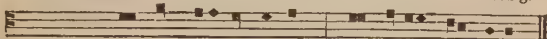
The same when the accents are consecutive.

2nd ending.

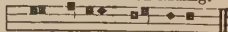


Ferial Mediation.

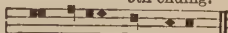
3rd ending.



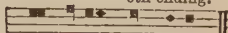
4th ending.



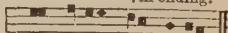
5th ending.



6th ending.

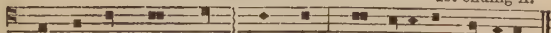


7th ending.

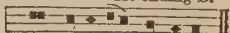


## Tone VIII.

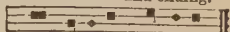
1st ending A.



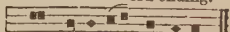
1st ending B.



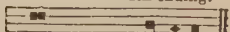
2nd ending.



3rd ending.

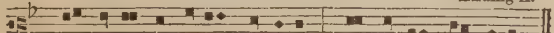


4th ending.

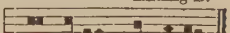


**Irregular Tone,** SOMETIMES CALLED **Tonus Peregrinus.**  
 (Only for Psalms 114 and 115. *In exitu Israel.*)

Ending A.



Ending B.

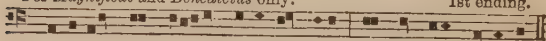


# SUPPLEMENTARY TABLE OF TONES FOR THE CANTICLES AND MISERERE.

## Tone II.

For *Magnificat* and *Benedictus* only.

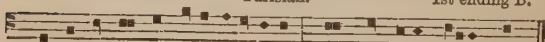
1st ending.



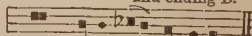
## Tone V.

Modern form for *Magnificat* and *Benedictus*, sometimes called  
"Parisian."

1st ending B.



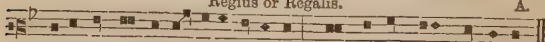
2nd ending B.



## Tone VI.

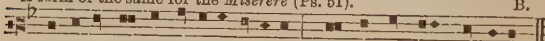
A French form for *Magnificat* and *Benedictus*, sometimes called *Tonus*  
*Regius* or *Regalis*.

A.



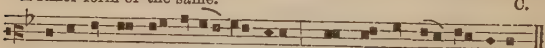
A form of the same for the *Miserere* (Ps. 51).

B.



A fuller form of the same.

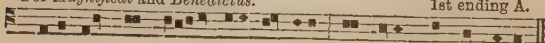
C.



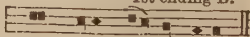
## Tone VIII.

For *Magnificat* and *Benedictus*.

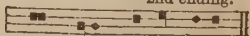
1st ending A.



1st ending B.



2nd ending.



For *Quicunque vult*.

As arranged by TALLIS.



## Irregular Tone (*Tonus Peregrinus*).

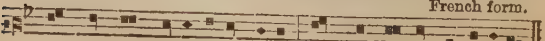
For *Benedicite*.

Sarum Form.



praise him.

French form.



praise him.



# THE CANTICLES.

---

N.B.—A slight pause upon the words thus \* marked will add solemnity to the Recitation, especially in the Festal Tones.

## AT EVENSONG.

---

### Magnificat.

Arranged for Tones I., III., VI., and VII. (See Table of Tones). Also for Tone II. Festal, Parisian V., Tonus Regius, and VIII. Festal; as given in the Supplementary Table.

My **soul** doth **magnify** the Lórd : and my spírit hath rejoiced in **God** my **Saviour**.

2 **For** he **hath** regarded : the lówliness of **his** hand-maiden.

3 **For** behold,\* from **henceforth** : all generátions shall **call** me **blessed**.

4 For **he** that is mighty\* hath **magnified** me : and holy is **his** Náme.

5 And his **mercy**\* is on **them** that **fear** him : throughout all **generations**.

6 He hath **shewed strength**\* with **his** árm : he hath scátttered the próud\* in the imaginátion of **their** heárts.

7 He **hath** put dówn\* the **mighty from** their seát : and hath exalted the **humble** and meek.

8 He hath **filled** the **hungry** with **good** things : and the rích\* he hath **sént empty** awáy.

9 He **remembering** his mérey\* hath hólpén his **servant Israel** : as he prómised to our fórefáthers, Abraham and his **seed**, for **ever**.

**Glory** be to the **Father**,\* and **to** the Són : and **to** the **Holy Ghóst**;

As it **was** in the beginning, is nów, and **ever shall** be : wórld without end. **Amen**.

II. Ferial, V., VIII. Ferial.

My **soul** doth mágnify the **Lord**: and my spírit hath rejoiced in **God** my **Saviour**.

2 **For** he hath **regarded**: the lówliness of **his** hand-**maiden**.

3 **For** behóld,\* from **henceforth**: all generátions shall **call** me **blessed**.

4 **For** **he** that is míghty\* hath mágnified **me**: and **holy** is **his** Náme.

5 And his **mercy**\* is on thém that fear **him**: throughout all **generations**.

6 He hath **shewed** stréngth \* with his **arm**: he hath scátted the próud \* in the imaginátion of **their** héarts.

7 He **hath** put dówn \* the míghty from their **seat**: and hath **exalted** the **humble** and meék.

8 He hath **filled** the húngry with goód **things**: and the rích \* he hath **sént empty** awáy.

9 He **remembering** his mércy \* hath hólpén his sérvant **Israel**: as he prómised to our fórefathers, Abraham and his **seed**, for **ever**.

**Glory** be to the FátHER,\* and to the **Son**: and **to** the **Holy Ghóst**;

As it **was** in the begínning, is nów, and éver shall **be**: wórld without end. **Amen**.

## IV.

My **soul** doth **mágnify** the **Lord**: and my spírit hath  
rejoiced in **God** my **Saviour**.

2 **For** he **hath** **regarded**: the lówliness of **his** hand-  
maiden.

3 **For** be**hold**,\* from **henceforth**: all generátions  
shall **call** me **blessed**.

4 **For** **he** that is míghty \* hath **mágnified** **me**: and  
**holy** is **his** Náme.

5 And his **mercy**\* is on thém that **fëar** **him**:  
throughout all **generations**.

6 He hath **shewed** stréngth\* **with** his **arm**: he hath  
scattered the **próud** \* in the **imagination** of **their** héarts.

7 He **hath** put dówn\* the míghty **from** their **seat**:  
and hath **exalted** the **humble** and **méek**.

8 He hath **filled** the húngry with **góod things**: and  
the **rich** \* he hath **sënt empty** awáy.

9 He **remem**bering his mércy\* hath hólpén his sérvant  
**Israel**: as he **promised** to our fórefathers, Abraham and  
his **seed**, for **ever**.

**Glory** be to the Fát<sup>h</sup>er,\* and **to** the **Son**: and **to** the  
**Holy Ghóst**;

As it **was** in the **beginning**, is **nów**, and **éver shall be**:  
wórl<sup>d</sup> **with**out end. **Amen**.

**Dunc Dímíttis.**

I., III., VI., VII., Parisian V., Tonus Regius.

Lord, **now** léttest thou thy **servant** depart in **peáce**:  
according to **thy** wórd.

2 **For** mine **eyes** have **seén**: **thy** **salvation**,

3 **Which** thou **hast** prepared: before the fáce of  
**all** **people**;

4 To **be** a light to **lighten** the **Gentiles**: and to be  
the glóry of thy **people** **Israel**.

**Glory** be to the **Fáther**,\* and **to** the **Són**: and **to** the  
**Holy Ghóst**;

As it **was** in the **beginning**, is **nów**, and **ever shall** be:  
wórd **without** end. **Amen**.

---

II., V., VIII.

Lord, **now** léttest thou thy sérvant depart in **peace**:  
according to **thy** wórd.

2 **For** mine éyes have **seen**: **thy** **salvation**,

3 **Which** thou hast prepared: before the fáce of  
**all** **people**;

4 To **be** a light to **lighten** the **Gentiles**: and to be  
the glóry of thy **people** **Israel**.

**Glory** be to the **Fáther**,\* and **to** the **Son**: and **to** the  
**Holy Ghóst**;

As it **was** in the **beginning**, is **nów**, and **éver shall** be:  
wórd **without** end. **Amen**.

---

IV.

Lord, **now** léttest thou thy sérvant depart in **peace**:  
according to **thy** wórd.

2 **For** mine éyes **häv**e **seen**: **thy** **salvation**,

3 **Which** Thou **hast** prepared: before the fáce of  
**all** **people**;

4 To **be** a light to **lighten** the **Gentiles**: and to be  
the glóry of thy **people** **Israel**.

**Glory** be to the **Fáther**,\* and **to** the **Son**: and **to** the  
**Holy Ghóst**;

As it **was** in the **beginning**, is **nów**, and **éver shall** be:  
wórd **without** end. **Amen**.

---

*For Deus Misereatur (PSALM 67), see the PSALTER,*

## AT MATTINS.

---

Venite, exultemus.

(PSALM 95.)

I., III., VI., VII.

O **come**, let us **sing** unto the Lórd: let us heartily rejoice in the strength of **our** salvation.

2 Let us **come** before his présence **with** thanksgiving: and shéw ourselves **glad** in **him** with Psálms.

3 **For** the **Lórd** is a **great** God: and a **great** **King** above **all** gods.

4 In his **hand** are all the **corners** of the éarth: and the strength of the hills is **his** also.

5 The **sea** is his, and **hē** **made** it: and his hánds prepared the **dry** land.

6 O **come**, let us **worship**, and **fall** down: and kneél before the **Lórd** our **Maker**.

7 For **he** is the **Lórd** our **Gód**: and wé are the peóple of his pásture, and the **sheep** of **his** hand.

8 To-day if ye will hear his vóice, **harden** **not** your héarts: as in the provócation, and as in the dáy of temptá-tion **in** the **wilderness**;

9 **When** your **fathers** **tempted** me: **próved** **me**, and **saw** my wórks.

10 **Forty** years lóng was I griéved with this generá-tion, **and** **sáid**: It is a peóple that do érr in their héarts, for they **have** **not** **known** my wáys;

11 Unto **whom** I **sware** in **my** wrath: that they shóuld not énter **into** **my** rest.

**Glory** be to the **Father**, and **to** the **Són**: and **to** the **Holy** Ghóst;

As it **was** in the begínning, is **nów**, and **ever** **shall** be: wórl'd without end. **Amen**.

---

*For II., V , and VIII., see the PSALTER.*

---

## IV.

O **come**, let us sing unto the **Lord**: let us heartily rejoice in the strength of **our** salvation.

2 Let us **come** before his presence **with** thanksgiving: and shew ourselves **glad** in **him** with Psálms.

3 **For** the Lórd is a **gréat God**: and a **gréat King** above **all** gods.

4 In his **hand** áre all the córners **of** the **earth**: and the strength of the hills is **his** also.

5 The **sea** is **his**, and he **made it**: and his hánds prepared the **dry** land.

6 O **come**, let us wórship, and **fall down**: and kneél before the **Lord** our **Maker**.

7 For **he** is the **Lord** our **God**: and wé are the peóple of his pásture, and the **sheep** of **his** hand.

8 To-day if ye will héar his vóice, hárden **not** your **hearts**: as in the provocácion, and as in the dáy of temptácion **in** the **wilderness**;

9 **When** your fáthers **tempted me**: próved **me**, and **saw** my wórks.

10 **Forty** years lóng was I griéved with this generácion, **ánd said**: It is a peóple that do érr in their héarts, for they **have** not **known** my wáys;

11 Unto **whom** I swáre **in** my **wrath**: that they should not énter **into my** rest.

**Glory** be to the Fátther, and **to** the **Son**: and **to** the **Holy Ghóst**;

As it **was** in the beginníng, is nów, and éver **sháll be**; wórld without end. **Amen**.



*On EASTER DAY instead of VENITE, EXULTEMUS, are sung the following ANTHEMS.*

---

II., V., VIII.

### **Pascha nostrum.**

**Christ** our pássover is sácrificed for **us**: thérefore **let us keep** the féast;

2 **Not** with the óld leáven, nor with the leáven of málice and **wickedness**: but with the unleávened breáð of sín-**cerity** and trúth.

3 **Christ**, being ráised from the deáð, díeth no **more**: deáth hath no móre **dominion** over him.

4 For **in** that he díed, he díed unto sín **once**: but in that he líveth, he **liveth unto** Gód.

5 Likewise **reckon** ye also yoursélves to be deáð indeed unto **sín**: but alíve unto Gód through **Jesus Christ** our Lórd.

6 **Christ** is rísen from the **dead**: and become the **first-fruits** of **them** that slépt.

7 For **since** by mán came **death**: by mán came also the **resurrection** of the deáð.

8 For **as** in Adam all **die**: even só in Chríst\* shall **all** be **made** alíve.

**Glory** be to the Fátther, and to the **Son**: and **to** the **Holy Ghóst**;

As it **was** in the begínning, is nów, and éver shall **be**: wórld **without** end. **Amen**.

---

### **Te Deum laudamus.**

Mediation of Tone II. combined with 1st Ending of Tone I. (N.B. In the shorter cadences which have but one syllable in Clarendon type, only the latter accent of the Ending is used,) and Tone VIII. 1st Ending, (for the shorter cadences using 4th Ending.)\*

We **praise** Thée, O **God**: we acknówledge **Thee** to **be** the Lórd.

2 Áll the eáর্থ doth wórship **Thee**: the Fátther **ever-lasting**.

\* To this arrangement might also be sung Tone II. 1 and 3; Tone V. 1; Mediation of Tone VIII. combined with any Ending of Tone VII., using only the latter accent of the Endings of V. and VII. in the shorter cadences.

3 To Thee all ángels cry **aloud** : the Héavens, and **all** the **powers** therein.

4 To Thee Chérubin and Séraphin : continually do cry,

5 Hóly, Hóly, **Hóly** : Lórd **God** of **Sabaoth** ;

6 Héaven and eárrh are fúll of the **Majesty** : of **Thy** **glory**.

7 The glórious cómpany of the **Apostles** : **praise** Thee.

8 The góodly féllowship of the **Prophets** : **praise** Thee.

9 The nóble ármý of **Martyrs** : **praise** Thee.

10 The Hóly Chúrch throughout all the **world** : doth **acknowledge** Thee ;

11 The **Father** : of an **infinite Majesty** ;

12 Thine hónourable, **true** : and **only Són** ;

13 Also the Hóly **Ghost** : the **Com**forter.

14 Thoú art the Kíng of **Glory** : **O** Christ.

15 Thoú art the everlásting **Son** : of the **Father**.

16 When Thou tookest upón Thee to deliver **man** : Thou didst not **abhor** the **Virgin's wómb**.

17 When Thou hadst overcóme the shárpness of **death** : Thou didst ópen the kíngdom of héaven to **all** believers.

18 Thou síttest at the right hand of **God** : in the glóry **of the Father**.

19 We belíeve that Thou shalt **come** : to **be** our **Júdge**.

20 We thérefore práy Thee, hélp Thy **servants** : whom Thou hast redeémed **with** Thy **precious** bloód.

21 Máke them to be númered with Thy **saints** : in glóry **everlasting**.

22 O Lórd, sáve Thy **people** : and **bless** Thine **heritage**.

23 Góvern **them** : and líft them **up** for **ever**.

24 Dáy by **day** : we **magnify** Thee ;

25 And we wórship Thy **Name** : éver **world** without end.

26 Vouchsáfe, O **Lord** : to kéep us this **day** without sin.

27 O Lórd, have mércy upón **us** : have **mercy** upón us.

28 O Lórd, let Thy mércy lighten upón **us** : as our **trust** is in Thee.

29 O Lórd, in Thee have I **trusted** : let me néver **be** **confounded**

**Te Deum laudamus.**

**Tone IV.,** Endings 1 and 3 (the latter in the shorter cadences). **N.B.** In verse 11 the Mediation is omitted. See *Introd.* in *Octavo Edition*. *Sec. xiii., page xv.*

We **praise Thee, O God:** we acknowledge **Thee to be the Lord.**

2 All the earth doth **worship Thee:** the Father **everlasting.**

3 To Thee all angels **cry aloud:** the Heavens, and **all the Powers** therein.

4 To Thee Chérubin and **Seraphin:** continually do **cry,**

5 **Hóly, hóly, hóly:** Lord **God of Sabaoth;**

6 Heaven and earth are **full** of the **Majesty:** of **Thy glory.**

7 The glorious company **of the Apostles:** **praise Thee.**

8 The goodly fellowship **of the Prophets:** **praise Thee.**

9 The noble **army of Martyrs:** **praise Thee.**

10 The **Hóly Church** throughout **all the world:** doth **acknowledge Thee;**

11 The Father: of an **infinite Majesty;**

12 Thine **honourable, true:** and **only Son;**

13 Also the **Hóly Ghost:** the **Comforter.**

14 Thou art the **King of Glory:** **O Chríst.**

15 Thou art the **everlasting Son:** of the **Father.**

16 When Thou tookest upon Thee to deliver **man:** Thou didst not **abhor** the **Virgin's womb.**

17 When Thou hadst overcome the **sharpness of death:** Thou didst open the kingdom of heaven to **all believers.**

18 Thou sittest at the right **hand of God:** in the **glóry of the Father.**

19 We believe that **Thou shalt come:** to be our **Judge.**

20 We therefore pray Thee, **help Thy servants:** whom Thou hast redeemed **with Thy precious blood.**

21 Make them to be numbered **with Thy saints:** in **glóry everlasting.**

22 O Lórd, **save** Thy **people**: and **bless** Thine **heritage**.

23 **Govern** **them**: and lift them **up** for **ever**.

24 **Day** by **day**: we **magnify** Thee.

25 And we **worship** Thy **Name**: éver **world** with-  
**out** end.

26 Vouch**safe**, O **Lord**: to kéepp us this **day** with-  
**out** sin.

27 O Lórd, have mércy upon **us**: have **mercy** upon us.

28 O Lórd, let Thy mércy lighten upon **us**: as our  
**trust** is **in** Thee.

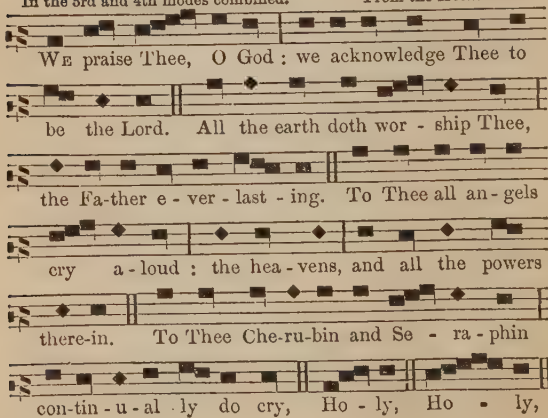
29 O Lórd, in **Thee** have I **trusted**: let me néver **be**  
**confounded**.

## Te Deum laudamus.

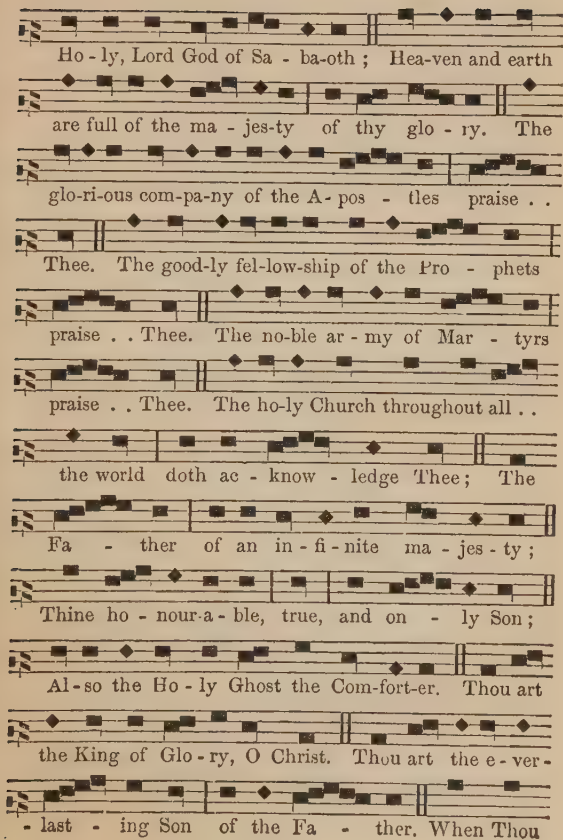
(The "Ambrosian" Chant.)

In the 3rd and 4th modes combined.

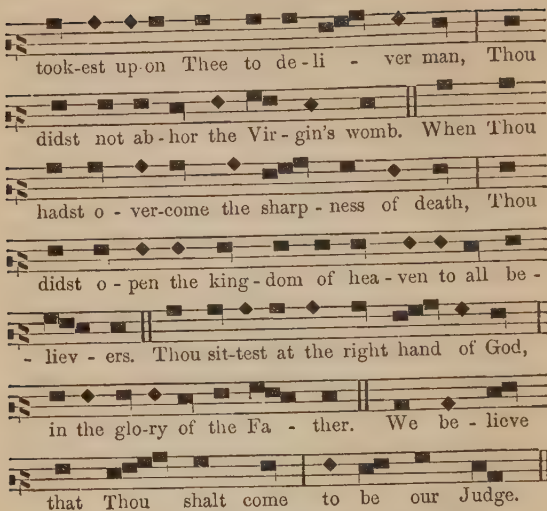
From the *Mechlin* use.



WE praise Thee, O God: we acknowledge Thee to  
be the Lord. All the earth doth wor - ship Thee,  
the Fa-ther e - ver - last - ing. To Thee all an - gels  
cry a - loud: the hea - vens, and all the powers  
there-in. To Thee Che - ru - bin and Se - ra - phin  
con - tin - u - al - ly do cry, Ho - ly, Ho - ly,

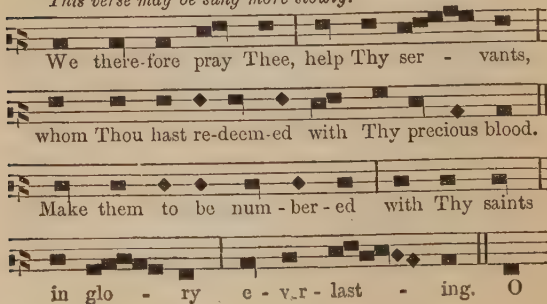


Ho - ly, Lord God of Sa - ba-oth ; Hea-ven and earth  
 are full of the ma - jes-ty of thy glo - ry. The  
 glo-ri-ous com-pa-ny of the A - pos - tles praise . .  
 Thee. The good-ly fel-low-ship of the Pro - phets  
 praise . . Thee. The no-ble ar - my of Mar - tyrs  
 praise . . Thee. The ho-ly Church throughout all . .  
 the world doth ac - know - ledge Thee ; The  
 Fa - ther of an in - fi - nite ma - jes - ty ;  
 Thine ho - nour-a - ble, true, and on - ly Son ;  
 Al-so the Ho - ly Ghost the Com-fort-er. Thou art  
 the King of Glo - ry, O Christ. Thou art the e - ver -  
 - last - ing Son of the Fa - ther. When Thou



took-est up-on Thee to de-li - ver man, Thou  
didst not ab-hor the Vir-gin's womb. When Thou  
hadst o-ver-come the sharp-ness of death, Thou  
didst o-pen the king-dom of hea-ven to all be-  
- liev - ers. Thou sit-test at the right hand of God,  
in the glo-ry of the Fa - ther. We be - lieve  
that Thou shalt come to be our Judge.

*This verse may be sung more slowly.*



We there-fore pray Thee, help Thy ser - vants,  
whom Thou hast re-deem-ed with Thy pre-cious blood.  
Make them to be num-ber-ed with Thy saints  
in glo - ry e - v - r - last - ing. O



Lord, save Thy peo - ple : and bless Thine  
 he - ri - tage. Go - vern them : and lift them up  
 for e - ver. Day by day . . . we mag - ni - fy  
 Thee : And we wor - ship Thy Name, e - ver world  
 with - out end. Vouch - safe, O Lord, to keep us this  
 day without sin. O Lord, have mer - cy up - on us,  
 have mer - cy up - on us. O Lord, let Thy mer - cy  
 light - en up - on us : as our trust is in Thee.  
 O Lord, in Thee have I trust - - ed :  
 let me ne - ver be con - found - ed.

*Pneuma.*

\* This *Pneuma* may be sung to the preceding syllable "ed," repeated.

**Benedícite, omnia Opera.**

I, III., VI., VII., and Irregular.

O **all** ye Wórks of the Lórd, **blëss ye** the Lórd :  
práise him, and mágnify **him** for **ever**.

2 O ye Ángels of the Lórd, **blëss ye** the Lórd : práise  
him, &c.

3 O ye Heávens, **blëss ye** the Lórd : práise him, &c.

4 O ye Wáters that be abóve the Fírmament, **blëss ye** the Lórd : práise him, &c.

5 O áll ye Pówers of the Lórd, **blëss ye** the Lórd :  
práise him, &c.

6 O ye Sún and Moón, **blëss ye** the Lórd : práise  
him, &c.

7 O ye Stárs of Heáven, **blëss ye** the Lórd : práise  
him, &c.

8 O ye Shówers and Déw, **blëss ye** the Lórd : práise  
him, &c.

9 O ye Wínds of Gód, **blëss ye** the Lórd : práise  
him, &c.

10 O ye Fíre and Heát, **blëss ye** the Lórd : práise  
him, &c.

11 O ye Wínter and Súmmer, **blëss ye** the Lórd :  
práise him, &c.

12 O ye Déws and Frósts, **blëss ye** the Lórd : práise  
him, &c.

13 O ye Fróst and Córd, **blëss ye** the Lórd : práise  
him, &c.

14 O ye I'ce and Snów, **blëss ye** the Lórd : práise  
him, &c.

15 O ye Níghts and Dáys, **blëss ye** the Lórd : práise  
him, &c.

16 O ye Líght and Dárkness, **blëss ye** the Lórd : práise  
him, &c.

17 O ye Líghtnings and Clóuds, **blëss ye** the Lórd :  
práise him, &c.

18 O let the **Eárrh bless** the Lórd : yeá, let it praise him, &c.

19 O ye Moúntains and Hills, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praise him, &c.

20 O áll ye Greén Things upon the Eárrh, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praise him, &c.

21 O ye Wélis, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praise him, &c.

22 O ye Seás and Floóds, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praise him, &c.

23 O ye Wháles, and áll that móve in the Wáters, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praise him, &c.

24 O áll ye Fówls of the Aír, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praise him, &c.

25 O áll ye Beásts and Cátte, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praise him, &c.

26 O ye Children of Mén, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praise him &c.

27 O let **Israel bless** the Lórd : praise him, &c.

28 O ye Priests of the Lórd, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praise him, &c.

29 O ye Sérvants of the Lórd, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praise him, &c.

30 O ye Spírits and Soúls of the Ríghteous, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praise him, &c.

31 O ye hóly and húmble Men of heárt, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praise him, &c.

32 O Ananías, Azarías, and Mísaél, **blëss ye** the Lórd : praise him, and mágnify **him** for **ever**.

Glóry be to the **Fáther**, and **to** the Son : and **to** the **Hóly Ghóst** ;

As it wás in the bégínníng, is nów, and **ever shall** be : wórld without end. **Amen**.

II., IV., V., VIII. (In II., V., VIII., the first **Musical** Accent marked for the Mediation is not required.)

O **all** ye Wórks of the Lórd, bléss **ye** the **Lord**:  
práise him, and mágnify **him** for **ever**.

2 O ye A'ngels of the Lórd, bléss **ye** the **Lord**:  
práise him, &c.

3 O ye Heávens, bléss **ye** the **Lord**: práise him, &c.

4 O ye Wáters that be abóve the Fírmament, bléss **ye**  
the **Lord**: práise him, &c.

5 O áll ye Pówers of the Lórd, bléss **ye** the **Lord**:  
práise him, &c.

6 O ye Sún and Moón, bléss **ye** the **Lord**: práise  
hím, &c.

7 O ye Stárs of Heáven, bléss **ye** the **Lord**: práise  
hím, &c.

8 O ye Shówers and Déw, bléss **ye** the **Lord**: práise  
hím, &c.

9 O ye Wínds of Gód, bléss **ye** the **Lord**: práise  
hím, &c.

10 O ye Fíre and Heát, bléss **ye** the **Lord**: práise  
hím, &c.

11 O ye Wínter and Súmmer, bléss **ye** the **Lord**:  
práise him, &c.

12 O ye Déws and Frósts, bléss **ye** the **Lord**: práise  
hím, &c.

13 O ye Fróst and Córd, bléss **ye** the **Lord**: práise  
hím, &c.

14 O ye Íce and Snów, bléss **ye** the **Lord**: práise  
hím, &c.

15 O ye Níghts and Dáys, bléss **ye** the **Lord**: práise  
hím, &c.

16 O ye Líght and Dárkness, bléss **ye** the **Lord**:  
práise him, &c.

17 O ye Líghtnings and Clóuds, bléss **ye** the **Lord**:  
práise him, &c.

18 O let the Eárlh **bless** the **Lord**: yeá, let it praíse him, and mágnify **him** for **ever**.

19 O ye Móuntains and Hills, bléss **ye** the **Lord**: praíse him, &c.

20 O áll ye Greén Things upon the Eárlh, bléss **ye** the **Lord**: praíse him, &c.

21 O ye Wélls, bléss **ye** the **Lord**: praíse him, &c.

22 O ye Seás and Floóds, bléss **ye** the **Lord**: praíse him, &c.

23 O ye Wháles, and áll that móve in the Wátters, bléss **ye** the **Lord**: praíse him, &c.

24 O áll ye Fówls of the Aír, bléss **ye** the **Lord**: praíse him, &c.

25 O áll ye Beásts and Cátte, bléss **ye** the **Lord**: praíse him, &c.

26 O ye Children of Mén, bléss **ye** the **Lord**: praíse him, &c.

27 O let I'srael **bless** the **Lord**: praíse him, &c.

28 O ye Priésts of the Lórd, bléss **ye** the **Lord**: praíse him, &c.

29 O ye Sérvants of the Lórd, bléss **ye** the **Lord**: praíse him, &c.

30 O ye Spírits and Souls of the Ríghteous, bléss **ye** the **Lord**: praíse him, &c.

31 O ye hóly and húmble Men of heártl, bléss **ye** the **Lord**: praíse him, &c.

32 O Ananíás, Azarías, and Mísaél, bléss **ye** the **Lord**; praíse him, and mágnify **him** for **ever**.

Glóry be to the Fáther, and **to** the **Son**: and **to** the **Hóly Ghóst**;

As it wás in the begínning, is nów, and éver **sháll be**: wórld without end. **Amen**.

## Benedictus.

I., III., VI., VII.; also II. Festal, Parisian V., Tonus Regius, and VIII. Festal; as given in the Supplementary Table.

**Blessed** be the **Lórd God** of **Esrael**: for he hath visited, and redeemed his **people**;

2 And hath **raised** up a mighty **salvation** for us: in the hóuse of his **servant David**;

3 As he **spake** by the móuth of his **holy Prophets**: which have been **since** the **wórld** began;

4 That we **should** be sáved **from** our **enemies**: and from the hánds of **all** that **hate** us;

5 To **perform** the mércy prómised to our **före-fathers**: and to reméber his **holy Covenant**;

6 To **perform** the oáth\* which he swáre to our före-father **Abraham**: that **he** would **give** us;

7 That **we**\* being delivered out of the **hand** of our **enemies**: might séve **him** without fear;

8 In **holiness**\* and **righteousness**\* **before** him: all the **days** of **our** life.

9 And **thou**, Chíld,\* shalt be cálléd the **Prophet** of the **Highest**: for thou shalt gó **before** the fáce of the **Lórd** to **prepare** his wáys;

10 To give **knowledge** of **salvation** **unto** his **people**: for the **remission** of **their** síns,

11 Through the **tender mércy** of **our Gód**: whereby the Dáy-spring from on **high** hath **visited** us;

12 To give **light** to them that sít in **dárkness**\*, and in the **shadow** of **death**: and to guíde our **feét** **into** the **way** of **peáce**.

**Glory** be to the **Father**\*, and **to** the **Són**: and **to** the **Holy Ghóst**;

As it **was** in the **beginning**, is **nów**, and **ever shall** be: **wórld** without end. **Amen**.



II. Ferial; IV., V., VIII. Ferial. (In II., V., VIII. the first **Musical Accent** marked for the Mediation is not required.)

**Blessed** be the Lord **Gód** of **Israel**: for he hath **vísited**, and **redeemed** his **people**;

2 And hath **raised** up a mighty **salvátion** **för us**: in the **houése** of his **servant David**;

3 As he **spake** by the **móuth** of his **holy Prophets**: which have been **since** the **wörld** **begán**;

4 That we **should** be **sáved** **from** our **enemies**: and from the **hánds** of **all** that **hate** us;

5 To **perform** the **mércy** **prómised** to our **före-fathers**: and to **remémber** his **holy Covenant**;

6 To **perform** the **oáth**\* which he **swáre** to our **före-father Abraham**: that **he** would **give** us;

7 That **we**\* being **delivered** out of the **hand** of our **enemies**: might **sérve** **him** **without** **fear**;

8 In **holiness**\* and **ríghteousness**\* **beföre** **him**: **all** the **days** of our **life**.

9 And **thou**, **Child**,\* shalt be **cálled** the **Prophet** of the **Highest**: for thou shalt **gó** **beföre** the **fáce** of the **Lord** to **prepare** his **wáys**;

10 To give **knowledge** of **salvátion** **unto** his **people**. for the **remission** of **their** **sins**,

11 Through the **tender** **mércy** of **our God**: whereby the **Dáy-spring** from on **high** hath **vísited** us;

12 To give **light** to them that **sít** in **darkness**,\* and in the **shádw** **öf death**: and to **guíde** our **feét** **into** the **way** of **peáce**.

**Glory** be to the **Fáther**,\* and **to** the **Son**: and **to** the **Holy Ghóst**;

As it **was** in the **beginning**, is **nów**, and **éver** **sháll be**: **wörld** **without** end. **Amen**.

## Jubilate Deo.

(PSALM 100.)

I., III., VI., or VII.

O be **joyful** in the **Lórd**, **all** ye **lánds**: **sérve** the **Lórd** with gládness, and **cóme** before his **presence** **with** a **sóng**.

2 Be ye **súre** that the **Lórd** **he** is **Gód**: it is **hé** that hath **máde** us, and **nót** we **oursélves**; we are his **peóple**, and the **sheep** of his **pasture**.

3 O **gó** your **wáy** into his **gátes** with thanksgíving, and **into** his **courts** with **práise**: be **thánkful** unto him, and speak **good** of **his** **Name**.

4 For the **Lórd** is **grácious**, his **mércy** is **everlasting**: and his **trúth** **endúreth** from **generátion** to **generation**.

**Glóry** be to the **Fáther**, and **to** the **Són**: and **to** the **Holy Ghóst**;

As it **wás** in the **beginning**, is **nów**, and **ever** **shall** be: **wórld** **without** end. **Amen**.

---

*For II., V., VIII. See the PSALTER.*

---

IV.

O be **joyful** in the **Lórd**, **all** ye **lands**: **sérve** the **Lórd** with gládness, and **cóme** **befóre** his **presence** **with** a **sóng**.

2 Be ye **súre** that the **Lórd** **he** is **God**: it is **hé** that hath **máde** us, and **nót** we **oursélves**; we are his **peóple**, and the **sheep** of his **pasture**.

3 O **gó** your **wáy** into his **gátes** with thanksgíving, and **into** his **courts** with **práise**: be **thánkful** unto him, and speak **good** of **his** **Name**.

4 For the **Lórd** is **grácious**, his **mércy** is **everlasting**: and his **trúth** **endúreth** from **generátion** to **generation**.

**Glóry** be to the **Fáther**, and **to** the **Son**: and **to** the **Holy Ghóst**;

As it **wás** in the **beginning**, is **nów**, and **éver** **shall** be: **wórld** **without** end. **Amen**.

## Quicumque vult.

II., IV., V., VIII. (In II., V., VIII., the first **Musical Accent** marked for the Mediation is not required. It must also be disregarded in the 3rd Endings of Tones II. and IV., and the 4th and Monotonic Endings of Tone VIII.)

Whosoever **will** be **saved**: before all things it is necessary that he **hold** the **Catholic Faith**.

2 Which Faith except every one do keep whole and **undefiled**: without doubt he shall perish **everlastingly**.

3 And the **Catholic Faith** is **this**: That we worship one **God** in **Trinity**, and **Trinity** in **Unity**;

4 Neither **confounding** the **Persons**: nor **dividing** the **Substance**.

5 For there is one Person of the **Father**, another **of** the **Son**: and another **of** the **Holy Ghost**.

6 But the **Godhead** of the **Father**, of the **Son**, and of the **Holy Ghost**, is **all one**: the **Glory** equal, the **Majesty co-eternal**.

7 Such as the **Father** is, **such** is the **Son**: and **such** is the **Holy Ghost**.

8 The **Father** uncreate, the **Son** uncreate: and the **Holy Ghost** uncreate.

9 The **Father** incomprehensible, the **Son** incomprehensible: and the **Holy Ghost** incomprehensible.

10 The **Father** eternal, the **Son** eternal: and the **Holy Ghost** eternal.

11 And yet they are not **three** **eternals**: but **one** **eternal**.

12 As also there are not three incomprehensibles, nor three **uncreated**: but one uncreated, and one **incomprehensible**.

13 So likewise the **Father** is **Almighty**, the **Son** **Almighty**: and the **Holy Ghost** **Almighty**.

14 And yet they are not **three** **Almighties**: but **one** **Almighty**.

15 Só the Fátther is Gód, the **Son** is **God**: and the **Holy Ghost** is Gód.

16 And yet they are not **thréë Gods**: **büt one** Gód.

17 Só likewise the Fátther is Lórd, the **Són Lord**: and the **Holy Ghost** Lórd.

18 And yét not **thréë Lords**: **büt one** Lórd.

19 For like as we are compélléd by the **Christian** verity: to acknówledge every Pérsón by himself to be **God** and Lórd;

20 Só are we forbídden by the **Catholic** Religion: to sáy, There be thrée **Gods**, or **three** Lórd.

21 The Fátther is **made** of **none**: neither créated, nor begóttén.

22 The Són is of the **Father alone**: not máde, nor créated, **but** begóttén.

23 The Hóly Ghóst is of the Fátther and **of** the **Son**: neither máde, nor créated, nor begóttén, **but** proceeding.

24 So there is óne Father, not thrée Fathers; óne Son, not **thréë Sons**: óne Holy Ghóst, not **thréë Holy** Ghósts.

25 And in this Trínity nóne is afóre, or **after** other: nóne is greáter, or **less** than another;

26 But the whóle thrée Persons are co-eternal together: **and** co-equal.

27 So that in áll things, **as** is **afóresaid**: the U'nity in Trínity, and the Trínity in U'nity **is** to be worshipped.

28 He thérefore that **will** be **saved**: must thus **think** of the **Trinity**.

29 Fúrthermore, it is nécessary to everlasting salvation: that he also belíeve rightly the Incarnátion of our **Lórd** **Jesus** Chríst.

30 For the ríght Faith is, that we belíeve **and** **confess**: that our Lórd **Jésus** Chríst, the Són of **God**, is **God** and Mán;

31 Gód, of the Súbstance of the Fátther, begóttén **before** the **worlds**: and Mán, of the Súbstance of his **Mother**, **born** in the wórlđ;

32 P<sup>er</sup>fect G<sup>o</sup>d, and **perfect Man**: of a re<sup>asonable</sup> so<sup>ul</sup>, and human **flesh** subsisting;

33 E<sup>qual</sup> to the F<sup>ather</sup>, as **touching** his **Godhead**: and in<sup>ferior</sup> to the F<sup>ather</sup>, as **touching** his **Manhood**.

34 Wh<sup>o</sup> altho<sup>ugh</sup> he be **God** and **Man**: yet he is not **two**, but **one** Christ;

35 One; not by con<sup>version</sup> of the G<sup>o</sup>dhead **into flesh**: but by t<sup>aking</sup> of the **Manhood into G<sup>o</sup>d**;

36 O<sup>ne</sup> alto<sup>gether</sup> not by con<sup>fusion</sup> of **Substance**: but by **unity** of **Person**.

37 For as the re<sup>asonable</sup> so<sup>ul</sup> and f<sup>lesh</sup> is **one man**: so G<sup>o</sup>d and **Man** is **one** Christ;

38 Who s<sup>uffered</sup> for **our** sal<sup>vation</sup>: desc<sup>ended</sup> into h<sup>ell</sup>, r<sup>ose</sup> again the **third** day **from** the de<sup>ad</sup>.

39 He asc<sup>ended</sup> into he<sup>aven</sup>, he s<sup>itteth</sup> on the r<sup>ight</sup> hand of the F<sup>ather</sup>, **God Almighty**: from wh<sup>ence</sup> he shall c<sup>ome</sup> to **judge** the **quick** and the de<sup>ad</sup>.

40 At whose c<sup>oming</sup> all men shall r<sup>ise</sup> again **with** their **bodies**: and shall give **account** for their **own** works.

41 And they that have done go<sup>od</sup> shall go into l<sup>ife</sup> **everlasting**: and they that have done <sup>evil</sup> into **everlasting** fire.

42 This is the **Catholic Faith**: which exc<sup>cept</sup> a man bel<sup>ieve</sup> faith<sup>fully</sup>, he **cannot** be **saved**.

Gl<sup>ory</sup> be to the F<sup>ather</sup>, and **to** the **Son**: and **to** the **Holy Gh<sup>ost</sup>**;

As it w<sup>as</sup> in the b<sup>eginning</sup>, is n<sup>ow</sup>, and <sup>ever</sup> **shall be**: w<sup>orld</sup> without end. **Amen**.

## Gloria Patri.

*When sung to Tones I., III., VI., VII., and Irregular.*

Glóry be to the **F**ather, and **to** the Són: and **to** the **H**oly Ghóst;

As it wás in the beginníng, is nów, and **ever shall be:**  
wórlđ with**out** end. **A**men.

*When sung to Tones II., V., VIII.*

Glóry be to the Fáther, and to the **S**on: and **to** the **H**oly Ghóst;

As it wás in the beginníng, is nów, and éver shall **be:**  
wórlđ with**out** end. **A**men.

*When sung to Tone IV.*

Glóry be to the Fáther, and **to** the **S**on: and **to** the **H**oly Ghóst;

As it wás in the beginníng, is nów, and éver **shall be:**  
wórlđ with**out** end. **A**men.

## Requiem Eternam.

*(For extra-liturgical use.)*

To WHATEVER Tone.

**Rest e-ternal : grant to them, O Lórd;**  
**And may light perpetual : shine up-on**      them.

### PROPER PSALMS ON CERTAIN DAYS.

	Mattins.			Evensong.		
Christmas Day.	19.	45.	85.	89.	110.	132.
Ash-Wednesday.	6.	32.	38.	102.	130.	143.
Good Friday.	22.	40.	54.	69.	88.	
Easter Day.	2.	57.	111.	113.	114.	118.
Ascension Day.	8.	15.	21.	24.	47.	103.
Whitsun Day.	48.	68.		104.	145.	

# THE PSALTER.

---

## THE FIRST DAY.

### Morning Prayer.

#### I. 1. PSALM 1. *Beatus vir, qui non abiit, &c.*

**Blessed** is the man that hath not walked in the counsel of the ungodly, nor stood in the **way** of **sinner**s: and hath not sat in the **seat** of the **scornful**.

2 But his delight is **in** the **law** of the Lórd: and in his law will he exercise himself **day** and night.

3 And he shall be like a tree planted **by** the **water-side**: that will bring forth his fruit in **due** season.

4 His leaf also **shall** not **wither**: and look, whatsoever he doeth, **it** shall **prosper**.

5 As for the ungodly, it **is** not **so** with them: but they are like the chaff, which the wind scattereth **away** from the **face** of the earth.

6 Therefore the ungodly shall not be able to **stand** in the **judgement**: neither the sinners in the congregation of the **righteous**.

7 But the Lord knoweth the **way** of the **righteous**: and the way of the **ungodly** shall **perish**.

#### III. 1. PSALM 2.\* *Quare fremuerunt gentes?*

**Why** do the heathen so furiously **rage** together: and why do the people **imagine** a **vain** thing?

2 The kings of the earth stand up, and the rulers take **counsel** together: against the Lórd, and against **his Anointed**.

3 Let us break their **bonds asunder**: and cast away their **cords** from us.

\* This is the first Proper Psalm at Mattins on Easter Day. After it follows Psalm 57.

4 Hé that dwélleth in heáven shall **laugh** them to scórn: the Lórd shall háve them **in** derision.

5 Thén shall he speák unto **them** in **his** wráth: and véx them in his **sore** displeasure.

6 **Yet** have I **set** my Kíng: upon my hóly **hill** of **Sion**.

7 I will préach the láw, whereof the Lórd hath **said** unto me: Thou art my Són, this dáy have **I** begotten thee.

8 Desíre of me, and I shall give thee the heáthen for **thine** inheritance: and the útmost párts of the éarth for **thy** possession.

9 Thou shalt brúise them with a **rod** of iron: and breák them in piéces like a **potter's** vessel.

10 Be wíse now **therefore**, **O** ye kíngs: be leárned, yé that are **judges** of the éarth.

11 **Serve** the **Lord** in féar: and rejoíce unto **him** with **reverence**.

12 Kíss the Són, lest he be ángry, and so ye pérish **from** the **right** way: if his wráth be kíndled, (yéa, but a little,) bléssed are all théy that **put** their **trust** in him.

## VI. PSALM 3. *Domine, quid multiplicati.*

Lord, **how** are they **increased** that **trouble** me: mány are théy that **rise** **against** me.

2 Mány one there be that **say** of **my** soúl: There is no hélp for **him** in **his** Gód.

3 But thou, O Lórd, art **my** defender: thou art my wórship, and the lifter **up** of **my** head.

4 I did cáll upon the **Lord** with **my** voíce: and he héárd me **out** of his **holy** híll.

5 I laíd me dówn and slépt, and **rose** **up** agáin: for the **Lord** **sustained** me.

6 I will not be afraíd for ten **thousands** of the **people**: that have sét themselves **against** me **round** abóút.

7 'Up, Lord, and **help** me, **O** my Gód: for thou smítest all mine énemies upon the cheék-bone; thou hast bróken the **teeth** of the **ungodly**.

8 Salvátion **belongeth** unto the Lórd: and thy bléssing is upon thy **people**.



VIII. 1. PSALM 4. *Cum invocarem.*

**Hear** me when I call, O Gód of my **righteousness**: thou hast set me at liberty when I was in trouble; have mércy upon me, and héarken **unto my** práyer.

2 O ye sóns of mén, how lóng will ye blasphéme mine **honour**: and have such pleásure in váníty, and seek **after leasing**?

3 Know this also, that the Lórd hath chósén to himself the mán that is **godly**: when I call upon the Lórd, **he** will **hear** me.

4 Stand in awé, and sín **not**: cómmune with your own héart, and in your **chamber**, **and** be still.

5 'Offer the sácrifice of **righteousness**: and **put** your **trust** in the Lórd.

6 There be mány that **say**: Whó will **shew** us **any** goód?

7 Lórd, lift thou **up**: the líght of thy **countenance** **upon** us.

8 Thou hast put gládness in my **heart**: since the tíme that their córn, and wíne, and **oil**, **increased**.

9 I will láy me down in peáce, and táke my **rest**: for it is thóú, Lórd, ónly, that mákest me **dwel** in **safety**.

I. 4. PSALM 5. *Verba mea auribus.*

**Ponder** my **wórd**s, O Lórd: consíder my **meditation**.

2 O héarken thou unto the voíce of my cálling, my **King**, and **my** Gód: for unto **thee** will I **make** my práyer.

3 My voíce shalt thou **hear** **betimes**, O Lórd: éarly in the mórning will I diréct my práyer unto thee, **and** will **look** úp.

4 For thóú art the Gód that hast no **pleasure** in **wickedness**: neither shall any **evil** **dwel** with theé.

5 Such as be foólish shall not **stand** in **thy** síght: for thou hátest all **them** that work **vanity**.

6 Thou shalt destróy **them** that speak **leasing**: the Lórd will abhór both the bloódstirsty **and** **deceitful** man.

7 But as for mé, I will cóme into thine hóuse, even upon the múltitude of **thy** **mercy**: and in thy féar will I wórship toward thy **holy** **temple**.

8 Leád me, O Lórd, in thy **righteousness**, **because** of mine **enemies**: máke thy way **plain** before my fáce.

9 For there is **nó faithfulness** in his moũth: their inward párts are **very wickedness**.

10 Their thrõat is an **open sepulchre**: they **flatter with** their tóngue.

11 Destroy thou them, O Gód; let them pérish through their ówn **imaginatíons**: cást them óút in the múltitude of their ungódliness; for they have **rebelled against** thee.

12 And let all them that put their **trust** in **thee** re-joice: they shall éver be gíving of thánks, because thou **deféndest** them; they that **lóve** thy Náme shall be **joyful** in thee;

13 For thou, Lord, wilt give thy **bléssing** unto the **righteous**: and with thy fávourable kíndness wilt thou **defend** him as **with** a shíeld.

---

### Ebening Prayer.

IV. 2. PSALM 6.\* *Domine, ne in furore.....miserere.*

DAY 1.

O **Lord**, rebúke me not in thine **indignation**: neither chásten me in **thy displeasure**.

2 Have mércy upon me, O Lórd, for **I** am **weak**: O Lord, heál me, for my **bones** are **vexed**.

3 My soúl also is **sóre troubled**: but, Lórd, how **long** wilt thou **punish** me?

4 Túrn thee, O Lórd, and deliver **my** soul: O sáve me **for** thy **mercy's** sáke.

5 For in deáth nó man remem̃bereth **thee**: and whó will **give** thee **thanks** in the pít?

6 I am weáry of my groáning; every níght wash **I** my **bed**: and wáter my **couch** with **my** tears.

7 My beaúty is góne for **very trouble**: and wórñ away because of **all** mine **enemies**.

8 Away from me, all **ye** that work **vanity**: for the Lórd hath heárd the **voice** of my **weeping**.

9 The Lórd hath heárd **my** pétítion: the **Lord** will **re-ceive** my **práy**er.

10 All mine énemies shall be confóunded, and **sóre vexed**: they shall be turned báck, and put to **sháme** suddenly.

VI. PSALM 7. *Domine, Deus meus.*

O **Lord** my Gód, in **thee** have I **put** my trúst: sáve me from all them that pérsecute me, **and deliver** me;

2 Lest he devóur my sóul, like a líon, and **tear** it in **pieces**: while **there** is **none** to hélp.

3 O Lórd my Gód, if I have done **any such** thing: or if there be any **wickedness** **in** my hánds;

4 If I have rewárded évil unto him that dealt **friendly** **with** me: yeá, I have delívered hím that without any cáuse **is** mine **enémý**;

5 Thén let mine énemy pérsecute my **soul**, and **take** me: yeá, let him treád my life dówn upon the éárh, and láy mine **honour** **in** the dúst.

6 Stand úp, O Lórd, in thy wráth, and lift úp thyself, because of the indignátion of mine **enemies**: arise up for me in the júdgement that **thou** hast **commanded**.

7 And só shall the congregátion of the peóple **come a-**  
**bout** thee: for theír sakes thérefore lift **up** thyself agáin.

8 The Lórd shall júdge the peóple; give séntence **with** me, O Lord: accórding to my righteousness, and accórding to the ínnocency **that** is **in** me.

9 O let the wickedness of the **ungodly** **come** to an énd: but **guide** **thou** the júst.

10 **For** the **righteous** Gód: tríeth the **very** **hearts** and reins.

11 My hélp **cometh** **of** Gód: who presérveth **them** that are **true** of héárt.

12 Gód is a ríghteous Júdge, **strong**, and **patient**: and Gód is **provoked** **every** dáy.

13 If a man will not túrn, **he** will **whet** his swórd: he hath bént his bów, and **made** it **ready**.

14 He hath prépared for him the **instruments** of deáth: he ordáineth his árrows agáinst the **persecutors**.

15 Behóld, he **travailleth** with **mischief**: he hath conceived sórrow, and brought **forth** **ungodliness**.

16 He hath gráven and **digged up** a pít: and is fallen **himsélf** into the destrúction that he **made** for **other**.

17 For his travail shall **come** upon his **own** head: and his wickedness shall **fall** on his **own** pate.

18 I will give thanks unto the Lórd, accórding to his **righteousness**: and I will praise the **Name** of the **Lord** most High.

VIII. 2. PSALM 8.\* *Domine, Dominus noster.*

O **Lord** our Góvernour, how éxcellent is thy Náme in all the **world**: thou that hast set thy glóry **above** the **heavens**!

2 Out of the moúth of very bábes and súcklings hast thou ordained stréngth, because of thine **enemies**: that thou mightest still the énemy, **and** the **avenger**.

3 For I will consíder thy heávens, even the wórks of thy **fingers**: the moón and the stárs, which **thou** hast **ordained**.

4 Whát is mán, that thou art míndful of **him**: and the són of man, **that** thou **visitest** him?

5 Thou mádest him lówer than the **angels**: to crówn him with **glory** and **worship**.

6 Thou mákest him to have domínion of the wórks of thy **hands**: and thou hast put áll things in subjection **under** his feét;

7 All sheép and **oxen**: yeá, **and** the **beasts** of the fíeld;

8 The fówls of the air, and the físhes of the **sea**: and whatsoéver wálketh **through** the **paths** of the seás.

9 O Lórd our **Governour**: how éxcellent is thy **Name** in **all** the world!

---

### Morning Prayer.

VIII. 1. PSALM 9. *Confitebor tibi.....narrabo.* DAY 2.

I will **give** thanks unto thee, O Lórd, with my whole **heart**: I will speák of **all** thy **marvellous** wórks.

2 I will be glád and rejoice in **thee**: yeá, my sóns will I make of thy Náme, O **thou** most **Highest**.

3 While mine énemies are driven **back**: they shall fáll and pérish **at** thy **presence**.

4 For thou hast maintáined my ríght and my **cause**: thou art set in the **throne** that **judgest** right.

\* First Proper Psalm, Mattins, Ascension Day.—Next, Psalm 15.

5 Thou hast rebuked the heáthen, and destróyed the **un-**  
**godly**: thou hast put out their náme for **ever** and **ever**.

6 O thou énemy, destrúctions are come to a perpétual  
**end**: even as the cíties which thou hast destróyed; their  
memorial is **perished with** them.

7 But the Lórd shall endúre for **ever**: he hath also pre-  
pared his **seat** for **judgement**.

8 For he shall júdge the wórld in **righteousness**: and  
mínister trúe júdgement **unto** the **people**.

9 The Lórd also will be a defénce for the **oppressed**:  
even a réfuge in due **time** of **trouble**.

10 And they that knów thy Náme will put their trúst in  
**thee**: for thou, Lord, hast never fáiled **them** that **seek**  
thee.

11 O praise the Lórd which dwélleth in **Sion**: shew the  
peóple **of** his **doings**.

12 For, when he maketh inquisition for bloód, he remém-  
bereth **them**: and forgétteth **not** the **complaint** of the  
poór.

13 Have mércy upon me, O Lórd; consíder the trouble  
which I súffer of them that háte **me**: thou that líftest me  
**up** from the **gates** of deáth.

14 That I may shéw all thy praises within the pórts of the  
daúghter of **Sion**: I will rejoyce in **thy** **salvation**.

15 The heáthen are sunk dówn in the pít that they **made**:  
in the same nét which they hid prívily, is their **foót** taken.

16 The Lórd is knówn to éxecute **judgement**: the un-  
godly is trápped in the **work** of his **own** hands.

17 The wicked shall be túrned into **hell**: and all the  
peóple **that** forget God.

18 For the poór shall not álway be forgotten: the pá-  
tient abíding of the meék shall not **perish** for **ever**.

19 'Up, Lord, and let not mán have the upper **hand**: let  
the heáthen be **judged** in **thy** sight.

20 Put them in féar, O **Lord**: that the heáthen may  
knów **themselves** to **be** but mén.

IV. 1. PSALM 10. *Ut quid, Domine?*

Why **standest** thou so far **off**, O **Lord**: and **hidest** thy face in the needful **time** of **trouble**?

2 The ungodly for his own lust doth persecute the **poor**: let them be taken in the crafty wiliness that **they** have **imagined**.

3 For the ungodly hath made boast of his own **heart's desire**: and speaketh good of the covetous, whom **God** abhorreth.

4 The ungodly is so proud, that he careth **not** for **God**: neither is **God** in **all** his thoughts.

5 His ways are **alway grievous**: thy judgements are far above out of his sight, and therefore defieeth he **all** his **enemies**.

6 For he hath said in his heart, **Túsh**, I shall never be **cast down**: there shall no harm **happen** unto me.

7 His mouth is full of cursing, **deceit**, and **fraud**: under his tongue is **ungodliness** and **vanity**.

8 He sitteth lurking in the thievish corners **of the streets**: and privily in his lurking dens doth he murder the innocent; his eyes are **set against** the poor.

9 For he lieth waiting secretly, even as a lion lurketh he **in his den**: that **he** may **ravish** the poor.

10 He doth **ravish** the **poor**: when he **getteth** him **into** his net.

11 He falleth down, and **humbleth himself**: that the congregation of the poor may fall into the **hands** of his **captains**.

12 He hath said in his heart, **Túsh**, **God** hath **forgot**-**ten**: he hideth away his face, and he will **never see** it.

13 Arise, O Lord **Gód**, and lift **up** thine **hand**: **forget** **not** the poor.

14 Wherefore should the wicked blasphemé **God**: while he doth say in his heart, **Túsh**, thou **Gód** **carest** not **for** it.

15 Surely thou hast **seen it**: for thou beholdest **ungodliness** and **wrong**.

16 That thou mayest take the matter into **thine hand**: the poor committeth himself unto thee; for thou art the helper **of the friendless**.

17 Break thou the power of the ungodly **and** malicious: take away his ungodliness, and **thou** shalt **find** none.

18 The Lórd is King for **ever** and **ever**: and the heáthen are **perished out** of the lánd.

19 Lórd, thou hast heárd the desíre **of** the **poor**: thou preparést their heárt, and thine eár **hearkeneth thereto**;

20 To hélp the fátherless and poór **unto** their **right**: that the mán of the eárh be no móre **exalted against** them.

VII. 4. PSALM 11. *In Domino confido.*

In the **Lord put** I **my** trúst: how saý ye then to my soúl, that she should fleé as a **bird** **unto** the híl?

2 For ló, the ungódly bénd their bów, and make reády their árrows **within** the **quiver**: that they may prívily shoót at **them** which are **true** of heárt.

3 For the foundátions **will** be **cast** down: and **what** hath the **righteous** done?

4 The Lórd is in his **holy temple**: the Lórd's **seat** is in **heaven**.

5 His **eyes** consider the poór: and his eýe-lids **try** the **children** of mén.

6 The Lórd **alloweth** the **righteous**: but the ungódly, and him that delighteth in wíckedness **doth** his **soul** abhór.

7 Upon the ungódly he shall rain snáres, fíre and brímstone, **storm** and **tempest**: this shall be their **portion to** drínk.

8 For the ríghteous Lórd **loveth** **righteousness**: his cóunterlance **will** **behold** the **thing** that is júst.

---

**Ebening Prayer.**

IV. 1. PSALM 12. *Salvum me fac, Domine.* DAY 2.

**Help** me, Lórd, for there is not óne **godly** man **left**: for the fáithful are mínished from **among** the **children** of mén.

2 They talk of váníty évery one **with** his **neighbour**: they do but flátter with their líps, and dissémbles **in** their **double** heárt.

3 The Lórd shall roót out áll **deceitful líps**: and the tóngue that **speaketh** **proud** things;

4 Which have sáid, With our tóngue **will** **we** **prevail**: **wé** are theý that ought to speák, whó is **Lord** over us?

5 Now for the cōmfortless tróubles' **sake** of the **needy**: and becaúse of the deep **sighing** of the poór,

6 I will úp, **saith** the **Lord**: and will hélp every one from him that swélleth agáinst him, **and** will **set** him at rést.

7 The wórds of the Lórd are **püre words**: even as the sílver, which from the eárrh is tried, and púrfied **seven times in** the fíre.

8 Thou shalt kéep **them**, O **Lord**: thou shalt préserve him from this generátion for **ever**.

9 The ungóddly wálk on **every side**: when they are exálted, the children of **men** are **put** to rebúke.

I. 2. PSALM 13. *Usque quo, Domine?*

How **long** wilt thou forgét me, O **Lord**, for **ever**: how lóng wilt thou **hide** thy **face** from me?

2 How lóng shall I seek cóunsel in my soúl, and be so **vexed in** my héart: how lóng shall mine énemíes **triumph over** me?

3 Consíder, and héar me, O **Lórd my** God: líghten mine éyes, that I **sleep** not **in** death.

4 Lest mine énemý saý, I have **prevailed against** him: for if I be cast dówn, they that tróuble me **will rejoice** at it.

5 But my trúst is **in** thy **mercy**: and my héart is jýful in **thy** **salvation**.

6 I will síng of the Lórd, because he hath dealt so **lovingly with** me: yeá, I will práise the Náme of the **Lord** most **Highest**.

IV. 3.\* PSALM 14. *Dixit insipiens...in studiis.*

The **fool** hath saíd **in** his **heart**: There **is no** God.

2 They are corrúpt, and become abóminable **in** their **doings**: there is nóne that doeth **góod, no** not óne.

3 The Lórd looked dówn from héaven upon the **children of men**: to see if there were ány that would understánd, and **seek after** Gód.

4 But they are áll gone out óút of the wáy, they are altogethé **become** **abominable**: there is nóne that doeth **góod, no** not óne.

\* IV. 3 requires only one **musical** accent in the cadence, viz., on the latter of the two syllables in **thick** type. The former syllable is so distinguished that this Psalm may be adapted to other Tones.





VIII. 1. PSALM 16. *Conserva me, Domine.*

**Preserve** me, O **God**: for in **thee** have I **put** my trust.

2 O my soul, thou hast said unto the **Lord**: Thou art my **Gód**, my goods are **nothing** unto thee.

3 All my delight is upon the saints that are in the **earth**: and upon such as excel in **virtue**.

4 But they that run after another **god**: shall have great **trouble**.

5 Their drink-offerings of blood will I not **offer**: neither make mention of their **names** within my lips.

6 The **Lórd** himself is the portion of mine inheritance, and of my **cup**: thou shalt maintain my lot.

7 The lot is fallen unto me in a fair **ground**: yea, I have a **goodly** heritage.

8 I will thank the **Lórd** for giving me **warning**: my reins also chasten me in the **night-season**.

9 I have set **Gód** always before **me**: for he is on my right hand, **therefore** I **shall** not fall.

10 Wherefore my heart was glad, and my glory rejoiced: my flesh also shall **rest** in hope.

11 For why? thou shalt not leave my soul in **hell**: neither shalt thou suffer thy **Hóly One** to **see** corruption.

12 Thou shalt shew me the path of life; in thy presence is the fulness of **joy**: and at thy right hand there is **pleasure** for **evermore**.

VII. 2. PSALM 17. *Exaudi, Domine.*

Hear the **right**, O **Lórd**, consider **my** complaint: and hearken unto my prayer, that goeth not **out** of **feigned** lips.

2 Let my sentence come **forth** from thy **presence**: and let thine eyes look upon the **thing** that is **equal**.

3 Thou hast proved and visited mine heart in the **night-season**; thou hast tried me, and shalt find no **wickedness** in me: for I am utterly purposed that my **mouth** shall **not** offend.

4 Because of men's works, that are done against the **words** of **thy** lips: I have kept me from the **ways** of the **destroyer**.

5 O hold thou up my **goings** in **thy** paths: that my **footsteps slip** not.

6 I have called upon thee, O Gód, for **thou** shalt **hear** me: inclíne thine éár to me, and heárken **unto my** words.

7 Shéw thy márvellous loving-kindness, thou that art the Sáviour of them which **put** their **trust** in thee: from such as **resist** thy **right** hand.

8 Kéep me as the **apple of** an éye: híde me under the **shadow of thy** wíngs,

9 From the **ungodly** that **trouble** me: mine énemies cómpass me róund abóut to **take away** my sóul.

10 They are inclósed **in** their **own** fat: and their móuth **speaketh proud** things.

11 They lie waítíng in our **way** on **every** side: túrning their **eyes down** to the gróund;

12 Líke as a líon that is **greedy of** his préy: and as it were a líon's whélp. lúrkíng in **secret places**.

13 'Up, Lord, **disappoint** him, and **cast** him dówn: délíver my sóul from the **ungódlý, which** is a **sword** of thíne;

14 From the mén of thy hánd, O Lórd, from the mén, I say, and **from** the **evil** wórl'd: which have their pórtíon in thís life, whose béllies thou fíllest with **thy** híd **treasure**.

15 They have **children at their** desíre: and leáve the rést of their **substance for their** babes.

16 But as for mé, I will behóld thy **presence in right-**eousness: and when I awake úp after thy líkeness, I shall be **satisfied with** it.

### Ebening Prayer.

V. 1. PSALM 18. *Diligam te, Domine.* DAY 3.

I will **love** thee, O Lórd, my stréngth; the Lórd is my stóny rock, and my **defence**: my Sáviour, my Gód, and my míght, in whom I will trúst, my búckler, the hórn also of my salvátíon, **and my refuge**.

2 I will call upon the Lórd, which is wóorthy to be **praised**: só shall I be **safe** from mine **enemies**.

3 The sórrows of deáth compassed **me**: and the overflowing of ungodliness **made** me afraid.

4 The páins of héll came about **me**: the snáres of deáth **overtook** me.

5 In my trouble I will call upon the **Lord**: and **complain** unto my Gód.

6 Só shall he héar my voice out of his hóly **temple**: and my complaint shall come befóre him, it shall enter **even** into his éárs.

7 The eárh trémbléd and **quaked**: the very foundátions also of the hílls shoók, and were **removed**, **because** he was wróth.

8 There went a smóke out in his **présence**: and a consuming fíre out of his móuth, so that coáls were **kindled** at it.

9 He bówed the héavens also, and came **down**: and it was dárk **under his** feet.

10 He róde upon the chérubims, and did **fly**: he came fíying upon the **wings** of the wínd.

11 He made dárkness his sécret **place**: his pavílion round about him with dárk wáter, and thick **clouds** to **cover** him.

12 At the bríghtness of his présence his clóúds **removed**: **hail-stones**, and **coals** of fíre.

13 The Lórd also thúndered out of héaven, and the Híghest gave his **thunder**: **hail-stones**, and **coals** of fíre.

14 He sént out his árrows, and scáttéred **them**: he cást forth lighntings, **and destroyed** them.

15 The springs of wáters were seén, and the foundátions of the round wórld were discóvered, at thy chíding, O **Lord**: at the blásting of the breáth of **thy displeasure**.

16 He shall send dówn from on high to fétch **me**: and shall táke me out of **many wáters**.

17 He shall delíver me from my stróngest énemy, and from **them** which háte **me**: for they are too **mighty** for me.

18 They prévented me in the dáy of my **trouble**: but the Lórd was **my upholder**.

19 He brought me fórt h also into a plá ce of **liberty**: he brought me fórt h, even because he had a **favour unto** me.

20 The Lórd shall rewárd me after my ríghteous **deal-**ing: accórding to the cleánness of my hánds **shall** he **re-**compense me.

21 Because I have képt the wáys of the **Lord**: and have not forsáken my Gód, **as** the **wicked** doth.

22 For I have an eyé unto áll his **laws**: and will not cast óut his **commandments from** me.

23 I was also uncorrúpt befóre **him**: and eschéwed mine **ów**n **wickedness**.

24 Thérefore shall the Lórd rewárd me after my ríghteous **dealing**: and accórding unto the cleánness of my **hands** in his **eye-sight**.

25 With the hóly thou shalt be **holy**: and with a pérfect man thou **shalt** be **perfect**.

26 With the cleán thou shalt be **clean**: and with the fróward thou shalt **leá**rn **frowardness**.

27 For thou shalt sáve the peóple that are in **adversity**: and shalt bring dówn the **high looks** of the **prou**d.

28 Thou álso shalt líght my **candle**: the Lórd my Gód shall make my **darkness to** be líght.

29 For in theé I shall **discó**mfít an hóst of **men**: and with the hélp of my Gód I shall **leá**p **over** the wáll.

30 The wáy of Gód is an undefíled **way**: the wórd of the Lórd also is tríed in the fíre; he is the defénder of áll thé m that **put** their **trust** in him.

31 For whó is Gód, but the **Lord**: or whó hath any **strength, except** our Gód?

32 It is Gód, that gírdeth me with stréngth of **war**: and máketh my **wá**y **perfect**.

33 He maketh my feét like hárt s' **feet**: and **setteth** me **up** on hígh.

34 He teácheth mine hánds to **fight**: and mine árms shall bréak **even a bow** of stéel.

35 Thou hast gíven me the defénce of thy **salvation**: thý

right hánd also shall hólð me úp, and thy lóving **correction** shall **make** me greát.

36 Thou shalt make róom enough únder me for to **go**: that my **footsteps** shall not slíde.

37 I will fólloiw upon mine énemies, and overtáke **them**: neither will I turn agáin till I **have** **destroyed** them.

38 I will smíte them, that they shall not be áble to **stand**: but fall **under my** feet.

39 Thou hast gírded me with stréngth unto the **battle**: thou shalt throw dówn mine **enemies** **under** me.

40 Thou hast made mine énemies also to turn their bácks upon **me**: and I shall **destroy** **them** that **hate** me.

41 They shall crý, but there shall be nóne to hélp **them**: yeá, even unto the Lórd shall they crý, but he shall not **hear** them.

42 I will beát them as smáll as the dúst befóre the **wind**: I will cast them **out** as the **clay** in the streéts.

43 Thou shalt delíver me from the stríivings of the **people**: and thou shalt máke me the **head** of the **heathen**.

44 A peóple whom I have not **known**: shall **serve** me.

45 As sóon as they héar of me, they shall obey **me**: but the stránge children shall **dissemble** **with** me.

46 The stránge children shall **fail**: and be afraíd **out** of their **prisons**.

47 The Lórd líveth, and bléssed be my stróng **helper**: and praised be the Gód of **my** **salvation**.

48 Even the Gód that séeth that I be **avenged**: and subdúeth the **people** **unto** me.

49 It is hé that delívereth me from my crúel énemies, and séteth me úp above mine **adversaries**: thou shalt ríd me **from** the **wicked** man.

50 For this caúse will I give thánks unto thee, O Lórd, among the **Gentiles**: and sing praíses **unto thy** Name.

51 Greát prospérité gíveth he unto his **King**: and shéweth loving-kindness unto Dávid his Anointed, and unto his **seed** for **evermore**.

## Morning Prayer.

VIII. 1. PSALM 19.\* *Cœli enarrant.* DAY 4.

The **heavens** declare the glory of **God**: and the firmament **sheweth** his **handy-work**.

2 One day telleth another: and one night certifieth another.

3 There is neither speech nor language: but their voices are **heard among** them.

4 Their sound is gone out into all **lands**: and their words into the **ends** of the world.

5 In them hath he set a tabernacle for the **sun**: which cometh forth as a bridegroom out of his chamber, and rejoiceth as a **giant to run** his course.

6 It goeth forth from the uttermost part of the heaven, and runneth about unto the end of it **again**: and there is nothing **hid** from the **heat** thereof.

7 The law of the Lord is an undefiled law, converting the **soul**: the testimony of the Lord is sure, and giveth wisdom **unto the simple**.

8 The statutes of the Lord are right, and rejoice the **heart**: the commandment of the Lord is pure, and giveth **light** unto the eyes.

9 The fear of the Lord is clean, and endureth for **ever**: the judgements of the Lord are true, and righteous **altogether**.

10 More to be desired are they than gold, yea, than much **fine gold**: sweeter also than honey, **and the honey-comb**.

11 Moreover, by them is thy servant **taught**: and in keeping of them **there is great** reward.

12 Who can tell how oft he offendeth: O cleanse thou me **from my secret faults**.

13 Keep thy servant also from presumptuous sins, lest they get the dominion over **me**: so shall I be undefiled, and innocent **from the great** offence.

14 Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my **heart**: be alway acceptable in **thy** sight.

15 O **Lord**: my strength, and **my redeemer**.

\* First Proper Psalm, Mattins, Christmas Day.—Next, Psalm 46.

III. 3. PSALM 20. *Exaudiat te Dominus.*

The **Lord** hear thee in the **day** of **trouble**: the **Name** of the **Gód** of **Jacob** defend thee;

2 Séd thee **help** from the **sanctuary**: and strénghen thee **out** of **Sion**;

3 Remémber **all** thy **offerings**: and accépt thy **burnt-sacrifice**;

4 **Grant** thee thy **heart's** desíre: and fulfil all thy **mínd**.

5 We will rejoice in thy salvátion, and tríumph in the **Name** of the **Lord** our **Gód**: the **Lórd** perfórm all thy **petitions**.

6 Now knów I, that the **Lord** hélpeth his **Anoínted**, and will hear him from his **holy heaven**: even with the whole-some **strength** of his **right** hand.

7 Sómé put their trúst in cháríots, and **some** in **horses**: but wé will remémber the **Name** of the **Lord** our **Gód**.

8 They are brought **down** and **fallen**: but wé are **risen**, and **stand** upríght.

9 Sáve, **Lórd**, and hear us, O **King** of **heaven**: when we **call** upon thee.

VII. 1. PSALM 21.\* *Domine, in virtute tua.*

The **King** shall rejoice in thy **strength**, O **Lórd**: exceeding glád shall he be of thy **salvation**.

2 Thou hast gíven him his **heart's** desíre: and hast not deníed him the **request** of his **lips**.

3 For thou shalt prevént him with the **blessings** of **goodness**: and shalt set a crówn of pure **gold** upon his **head**.

4 He asked life of thee, and thou **gavest** him a **long** life: éven for **ever** and **ever**.

5 His hónour is great in thy **salvation**: glóry and great wórship shalt thou **lay** upon him.

6 For thou shalt gíve him everlastíng **felicity**: and make him glád with the **joy** of thy **countenance**.

7 And why? because the **Kíng** pútteth his **trúst** in the **Lord**: and in the mércy of the most **Híghest** he shall **not** **miscarry**.

8 All thine **enemies** shall **feel** thy **hánd**: thy **ríght** hand shall fínd out **them** that **hate** thee.



9 Thou shalt make them like a fiery oven in **time** of **thy** wrath: the Lord shall destroy them in his displeasure, and the **fire** shall consume them.

10 Their fruit shalt thou **root** out of the earth: and their seed from among the children of men.

11 For they intended **mischief** against thee: and imagined such a device as they are not able to perform.

12 Therefore shalt thou **put** them to flight: and the strings of thy bow shalt thou make ready against the **face** of them.

13 Be thou exalted, **Lord**, in thine **own** strength: so will we sing, and **praise** thy power.

### Evening Prayer.

II. 1. PSALM 22.\* *Deus, Deus meus, respice.* DAY 4.

My **God**, my Gód, look upon me; why hast thou forsaken **me**: and art so far from my health, and from the **words** of my complaint?

2 O my Gód, I cry in the day-time, but thou hearest **not**: and in the night-season also I **take** no rest.

3 And thou continuest **holy**: O thou worship of **Israel**.

4 Our fathers hoped in **thee**: they trusted in thee, and thou **didst** deliver them.

5 They called upon thee, and were **holpen**: they put their trust in thee, and were **not** confounded.

6 But as for me, I am a worm, and no **man**: a very scorn of men, and the out-cast of the **people**.

7 All they that see me laugh me to **scorn**: they shoot out their lips, and shake their **heads**, saying,

8 He trusted in Gód, that he would deliver **him**: let him deliver him, if **he** will **have** him.

9 But thou art he that took me out of my mother's **womb**: thou wast my hope, when I hanged yet upon my mother's breasts.

10 I have been left unto thee ever since I was **born**: thou art my Gód even **from** my mother's womb.

\* First Proper Psalm, Mattins, Good Friday.—Next, Psalm 40.

11 O go not from me, for trouble is hard at **hand**: and there is **none** to **help** me.

12 Many **even** are come about **me**: for bulls of Bashan close me **in** on **every** side.

13 They gape upon me with their **mouths**: as it were a ramping and a **roaring** lion.

14 I am poured out like water, and all my bones are out of **joint**: my heart also in the midst of my body is **even** like **melting** wax.

15 My strength is dried up like a potsherd, and my tongue cleaved to my **gums**: and thou shalt bring me **into** the **dust** of death.

16 For many dogs are come about **me**: and the council of the wicked layeth **siege** against me.

17 They pierced my hands and my feet: I may tell all my **bones**: they stand staring and **looking** upon me.

18 They part my garments among **them**: and cast lots upon my **vesture**.

19 But be not thou far from me, O **Lord**: thou art my **succour**. **haste** thee to **help** me.

20 Deliver my soul from the **sword**: my darling from the **power** of the dog.

21 Save me from the lion's **mouth**: thou hast heard me also from among the **horns** of the unicorns.

22 I will declare thy Name unto my **brethren**: in the midst of the congregation will I **praise** thee.

23 O praise the Lord, ye that fear **him**: magnify him, all ye of the seed of Jacob and fear him, all ye **seed** of **Israel**.

24 For he hath not despised, nor abhorred, the low estate of the **poor**: he hath not hid his face from him, but when he called unto **him** he **heard** him.

25 My praise is of thee in the great congregation: my vows will I perform in the sight of **them** that **fear** him.

26 The poor shall eat, and be satisfied: they that seek after the Lord shall praise him: your heart shall **live** for **ever**.

27 All the ends of the world shall remember themselves, and be turned unto the **Lord**: and all the kindreds of the nations shall **worship** before him.

28 For the kíngdom is the **Lord's** : and he is the Góvernour **among** the **people**.

29 All such as be fāt upon **earth** : have **eaten**, and **worshipped**.

30 All they that go dōwn into the dúst shall kneél befóre **him** : and nó man hath **quickened** his **own** soul.

31 My seéd shall sērve **him** : they shall be cóunted unto the Lórd for a **generation**.

32 They shall cóme, and the heávens shall decláre his **righteousness** : unto a peóple that shall be bórñ, **whom** the **Lord** hath máde.

VII. 4. PSALM 23. *Dominus regit me.*

The **Lord** is **my** shepherd : thérefore can **I** lack **nothing**.

2 He shall féed me in a **greën** pasture : and leád me fórth beside the **waters** of **comfort**.

3 He shall convért **my** souł : and bring me fórth in the páths of righteousness, **for** his **Name's** sake.

4 Yeá, though I wálk through the válley of the shádw of deáth, I will **fear** no **evil** : for thou art with me, thy ród and thy **stáff** **comfort** me.

5 Thou shalt prépare a táble before me agáinst **them** that **trouble** me : thou hast anóinted my heád with óil, and my **cup** shall **be** full.

6 But thy loving-kíndness and mércy shall fólloiw me all the **days** of **my** lífe : and I will dwéll in the hóuse of the **Lord** **for ever**.

---

**Morning Prayer.**

VIII. 2. PSALM 24.\* *Domini est terra.* DAY 5.

The **earth** is the Lórd's, and áll that therein **is** : the compáss of the wórld, and **they** that **dwéll** therein.

2 For he hath founded it upon the **seas** : and prépared **it** upon the floods.

\* First Proper Psalm, Evensong, Ascension Day.—Next, Psalm 47.

3 Whó shall ascénd into the hÍll of the **Lord** : or whó shall rise úp **in** his **holy** pláce ?

4 Even hé that hath cleán hands, and a púre **heart** : and that hath not lift úp his mínd unto váníty, nor swórn to **deceive** his **neigh**bour.

5 Hé shall receive the bléssing from the **Lord** : and righteousness from the Gód of **his** salvátion.

6 This is the generátion of them that seék **him** : even of them that seék thy **face**, O **Jacob**.

7 Lift up yóur heáds, O ye gátes, and bé ye lift úp, ye everlásting **doors** : and the Kíng of **glory** shall come ín.

8 Whó is the Kíng of **glory** : it is the Lórd stróng and míghty, even the Lórd **mighty** in **battle**.

9 Lift up your heáds, O ye gátes, and bé ye lift úp, ye everlásting **doors** : and the Kíng of **glory** shall come ín.

10 Whó is the Kíng of **glory** : even the Lórd of hôsts, hé is the **King** of **glory**.

# 1. 4. PSALM 25. *Ad te, Domine, levavi.*

Unto **thee**, O Lórd, will I lift úp my sóul ; my Gód, I have **put** my **trust** in thee : O let me not be confóunded, neither let mine énemies **triumph** over me.

2 For áll they that hópe in thee shall **not** be **ashamed** : but such as transgréss without a caúse shall be **put** to **confusion**.

3 Shéw me thy **wáys**, O Lórd : and **teach** me thy páths.

4 Leád me fórtH in thy **truth**, and **learn** me : for thou art the Gód of my salvátion ; in thee hath been my hópe **all** the **day** long.

5 Cáll to remémbrance, O Lórd, thy **tender** **mercies** : and thy loving-kindnesses, **which** have been **ever** of óld.

6 O remémber not the síns and **offences** of **my** youth : but accórding to thy mérey think thou upon me, O **Lord**, for thy **goodness**.

7 Grácious and **righteous** **is** the Lórd : thérefore will he teach **sínners** **in** the wáy.

8 Thém that are meék shall he **guide** in **judgement** : and súch as are géntle, **them** shall he **learn** his wáy

9 All the páths of the Lórd are **mercy and** trúth: unto such as keep his covenánt, **and** his **testimonies**.

10 For thy **Name's** sake, **O** Lórd: be mérciful unto my **sin**, for **it** is greát.

11 Whát man is **he**, that **fear**eth the Lórd: him shall he téach in the **way** that **he** shall choóse.

12 His **soul** shall **dwell** at éase: and his **seed** shall **inherit** the lánd.

13 The sécret of the Lórd is among **them** that **fear** him: and he will **shew** them his **covenánt**.

14 Mine éyes are éver **looking** unto the Lórd: for he shall plúck my **feet out** of the nét.

15 Túrn thee unto me, and have **mercy** upon me: for I am désolate, **and** in **misery**.

16 The sórrors of my **heart** are enlarged: **O** bríng thou me **out** of my **troubles**.

17 Lóok upon my **adversity** and **misery**: and **forgive** me **all** my **sin**.

18 Consíder mine énemies, how **many** **they** are: and they bear a týrannous **hate** against me.

19 **O** keep my **soul**, and **deliver** me: let me not be confóunded, for I have **put** my **trust** in thee.

20 Let pérfectness and ríghteous déaling **wait** upon me: for my **hope** hath **been** in theé.

21 **Deliver** **Israel**, **O** **God**: out of **all** his **troubles**.

## VII. 2. PSALM 26. *Judica me, Domine.*

Be **thou** my Júdege, **O** Lórd, for I have wálked **innocently**: my trúst hath been álso in the Lórd, thérefore **shall** I **not** fall.

2 Exámíne me, **O** **Lórd**, and **prove** me: try out my **reins** and my **heart**.

3 For thy loving-kíndness is **ever** **before** mine éyes: and I will **walk** in **thy** **truth**.

4 I have not dwélt with **vain** **persons**: neither will I have féllowship **with** the **deceitful**.

5 I have hated the congregation of the **wicked**: and will not sit **among** the **ungodly**.

6 I will wash my hands in **innocency**, **O** Lord: and so will I **go** to thine **altar**.

7 That I may shew the **voice** of thanksgiving: and tell of **all** thy **wondrous** works.

8 Lord, I have loved the habitation of **thy** house: and the place where thine **honour dwelleth**.

9 O shut not up my **soul** with the **sinnners**: nor my life with the **blood-thirsty**;

10 In whose **hands** is **wickedness**: and their right **hand** is **full** of gifts.

11 But as for me, I will walk **innocently**: O deliver me, and be **merciful unto** me.

12 My **foot standeth** right: I will praise the Lord in the **congregations**.

### Evening Prayer.

V.1. (or IV.1.) PSALM 27. *Dominus, illuminatio.* DAY 5.

The **Lord** is my light and my salvation; whom then **shall** I **fear**: the Lord is the strength of my life, of whom then **shall** I **be** afraid?

2 When the wicked, even mine enemies, and my foes, came upon me to eat **up** my **flesh**: they **stumbled and** fell.

3 Though an host of men were laid against me, yet shall not my **heart** be **afraid**: and though there rose up war against me, yet will I **put** my **trust** in him.

4 One thing have I desired of the Lord, which I **will require**: even that I may dwell in the house of the Lord all the days of my life, to behold the fair beauty of the Lord, and to **visit** his **temple**.

5 For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his **tabernacle**: yea, in the secret place of his dwelling shall he hide me, and set me up upon a **rock** of stone.

6 And now shall he lift **up** mine **head**: above mine enemies **round about** me.

7 Therefore will I offer in his dwelling an oblation with **great gladness**: I will sing, and speak **praises unto** the Lórd.

8 Hearken unto my voice, O Lórd, when I cry **unto thee**: have mercy **upon** me, and **hear** me.

9 My heart hath talked of thee, Seek ye **my face**: Thy face, **Lord**, will **I** seek.

10 O hide not thou thy **face** from **me**: nor cast thy servant **away** in displeasure.

11 Thou hast **been** my **succour**: leave me not, neither forsake me, O Gód of **my salvation**.

12 When my father and mother forsake me: the **Lórd** **taketh** me up.

13 Teach me thy **way**, O **Lord**: and lead me in the right way, **because** of mine **enemies**.

14 Deliver me not over into the **will** of mine **adversaries**: for there are false witnesses risen up against me, and **such** as **speak** wrong.

15 I should **utterly** have **fainted**: but that I believe verily to see the goodness of the Lórd in the **land** of the **living**.

16 O tarry thou the **Lórd's** **leisure**: be strong, and he shall comfort thine heart; and **put** thou thy **trust** in the Lórd.

VII. 3. PSALM 28. *Ad te, Domine, clamabo.*

Unto **thee** will I **cry**, O **Lord** my strength: think no scorn of me; lest, if thou make as though thou hearest not, I become like them that go **down** into the pit.

2 Hear the voice of my humble petitions, when I **cry unto** thee: when I hold up my hands towards the mercy-seat of thy **holy temple**.

3 O pluck me not away, neither destroy me with the ungodly and **wicked doers**: which speak friendly to their neighbours, but imagine **mischief** in **their** hearts.

4 Reward them **according** to **their** deeds: and according to the wickedness of their **own** inventions.

5 Récompense them after the **work** of **their** hands: pay them that they **have** **deserved**.

6 For they regárd not in their mínd the wórks of the Lórd, nor the operation of **his** hands: thérefore shall he breáke them dów, and **nöt build** them úp.

7 **Praised be** the Lórd: for he hath heard the vóice of my **humble petitions**.

8 The Lórd is my stréngth, and my shíeld; my héart hath trústed in him, and **I** am **helped**: thérefore my héart danceth for joy, and in my **song** will I **praise** him.

9 The **Lord** is **my** stréngth: and he is the whólesome defénce of **his** Anóinted.

10 O sáve thy peóple, and give thy bléssing unto **thine** **inheritance**: feéd them, and set them **up** for **ever**.

## V. 2.

PSALM 29. *Afferte Domino.*

**Bring** unto the Lórd, O ye míghty, bríng young ráms unto the **Lord**: ascribe unto the **Lord** worship and stréngth.

2 Gíve the Lórd the hónour dué unto his **Name**: wórship the Lórd with **holy** worship.

3 It is the Lórd, that commándeth the **waters**: it is the glórious Gód, that **maketh** the **thunder**.

4 It is the Lórd that rúleth the seá; the vóice of the Lórd is míghty in operation: the vóice of the **Lord** is a **glorious** vóice.

5 The vóice of the Lórd breáketh the **cedar-trees**: yeá, the Lórd breáketh the **cedars** of **Libanus**.

6 He máketh them also to skíp like a **calf**: Líbanus also, and Sírión, like a **yöung** unicorn.

7 The vóice of the Lórd divídeth the flámes of fíre; the vóice of the Lórd sháketh the **wilderness**: yeá, the Lord sháketh the **wilderness** of **Cades**.

8 The vóice of the Lórd maketh the híns to bring forth yöung, and discóvereth the thick **bushes**: in his témples doth évery man **speak** of his **honour**.

9 The Lórd sitteth abóve the **water-flood**: and the Lórd remáineth a **King** for **ever**.

10 The Lórd shall give stréngth unto his **people**: the Lórd shall give his **people** the **blessing** of **peáce**.



## Morning Prayer.

VIII. 2. PSALM 30. *Exaltabo te, Domine.* DAY 6.

I will **magnify** thee, O Lórd, for thou hast sét me **up**: and not made my foés to **triumph** over me.

2 O Lórd my Gód, I cried unto **thee**: and **thou** hast **healed** me.

3 Thou, Lórd, hast bróught my soúł out of **hell**: thou hast képt my lífe from **them** that go **down** to the pít.

4 Sing praíses unto the Lórd, O ye saínts of **his**: and give thánks unto him for a remémbrance **of** his **holiness**.

5 For his wráth endúreth but the twínkling of an eýe, and in his pleásure is **life**: heáviness may endúre for a níght, but joy cometh **in** the **morning**.

6 And in my prospérité I saíd, I shall néver be **removed**: thou, Lórd, of thy goódness hast **made** my **hill** so stróng.

7 Thoudidst túrn thy fáce from **me**: and **I** was **troubled**.

8 Then cried I unto thee, O **Lord**: and gát me to my **Lord** right **humbly**.

9 What prófit is there in my **blood**: when **I** go **down** to the pít?

10 Shall the dúst give thánks unto **thee**: or shall **it** **declare** thy trúth?

11 Heár, O Lórd, and have mércy upon **me**: Lórd, be **thou** my **helper**.

12 Thou hast túrned my heáviness into **joy**: thou hast put óff my sáckcloth, and girded **me** with **gladness**.

13 Thérefore shall évery good mán síng of thy praíse without **ceasing**: O my Gód, I will give thánks unto **thee** for **ever**.

VI. PSALM 31. *In te Domine, speravi.....libera.*

In **thee**, O **Lord**, have I **put** my trúst: let me néver be put to confúsió, deliver me **in** thy **righteousness**.

2 Bow **down** thine **ear** to me: make **haste** to **deliver** me.

3 And be thouú my strong **rock**, and **house** of defénce: that thou **mayest** **save** me.

4 Fór thouú art my strong **rock**, and my **castle**: be thou also my guíde, and leád me **for** thy **Name's** sake.

5 Draw me out of the **nét**, **thát** they have laid **privily** **for** me: **for** **thou** art **my** strength.

6 Into thy **hánds** I **commend** my **spirit**: **for** thou hast **redeémed** me, O **Lórd**, thou **God** of **trúth**.

7 I have **hátéd** **thém** that **hóld** of **superstitious** **vani-**  
**ties**: and my **trust** hath been **in** the **Lórd**.

8 I will be **glád**, and **rejoice** in thy **mercy**: **for** thou hast **considered** my **trouble**, and hast **known** my **soul** in **adversities**.

9 Thou hast **nót** shut me **úp** into the **hand** of the **en-**  
**emy**: but hast **sét** my **feet** in a **large** room.

10 Have **mércy** upon me, O **Lórd**, **for** **I** am in **trouble**:  
and mine **eye** is **consuméd** for very **heáviness**; **yeá**, my **soul**  
and my **bódy**.

11 **For** my **life** is **waxen** **old** with **heaviness**: and my  
**years** with **mourning**.

12 My **stréngth** **faíleth** me, **because** of mine **iniquity**:  
and my **bones** are **consumed**.

13 I became a **reproóf** among **áll** mine **énemies**, but **espé-**  
**cially** **among** my **neighbours**: and **they** of mine **ac-**  
**quaintance** were **afraíd** of me; and **they** that **did** **seé** me **with-**  
**óut** **conveyed** **themsélves** **from** me.

14 I am **cleán** **forgóttén**, as a **dead** man **out** of **mínd**;  
I am **becóme** like a **broken** **vessel**.

15 **For** I have **heárd** the **blásphemy** **of** the **multitude**: and  
**fear** is on **évery** **side**, while they **conspíre** **together** **against** me,  
and **take** their **cóunsel** to **take** **away** my **life**.

16 But my **hópe** hath **been** in **thee**, O **Lórd**: I have  
**sáid**, **Thou** art **my** **God**.

17 My **tíme** is in thy **hánd**; **delíver** me from the **hand**  
of mine **enemies**: and from **them** that **persecute** me.

18 **Shéw** thy **sérvant** the **light** of thy **countenance**: and  
**sáve** me **for** thy **mercy's** **sáke**.

19 Let me not be **confóunded**, O **Lórd**, **for** I have **called**  
**upon** thee: let the **ungódlý** be put to **confúsió**n, and be put  
to **silence** **in** the **gráve**.

20 Let the **lýing** **lips** be **put** to **silence**: which **crúelly**,  
**disdáinfully**, and **despítefully**, **speak** **against** the **right-**  
**eous**.

21 O how pléntiful is thy goódnness, which thou hast laid úp for **them** that **fear** thee: and that thou hast prépared for **thém** that put their trúst in thee, even **before** the **sons** of mén!

22 Thou shalt híde them prívily by thine own présence from the **provoking** of **all** men: thou shalt kéep them sécretly in thy tábernacle **from** the **strife** of tóngues.

23 **Thanks** be **to** the Lórd: for he hath shéwed me márvellous great kíndness in a **stróng** city.

24 And when **I** made **haste**, I saíd: I am cást out of the **sight** of **thine** eyes.

25 Névertheless, thou héardest the **voice** of **my** prayer: when I **cried** **unto** thee.

26 O lóve the **Lord**, all **ye** his saínts: for the Lórd préserveth **thém** that are fáithful, and plénteously rewárdeth the **prou**d **doer**.

27 Be stróng, and he shall **establish** **your** héart: all **yé** that **put** your **trust** in the Lórd.

### Ebening Prayer.

VI.

PSALM 32.\* *Beati, quorum.*

DAY 6.

**Blessed** is he whose unrighteousness **is** forgiven: and whose **sin** is **covered**.

2 Bléssed is the mán unto whom the Lórd **imputeth** **no** sin: and in whose spírit there **is** **no** guile.

3 For **while** I **held** my tóngue: my bónes consumed **away** through my **daily** **complaining**.

4 For thy hánd is héavy **upon** me **day** and níght: and my moisture is like the **drought** in **summer**.

5 I will **acknówledge** my **sin** **unto** thee: and mine unrighteousness **have** I **not** hid.

6 I saíd, I will **conféss** my **sins** **unto** the Lórd: and só thou **forgávest** the **wickedness** **of** my sín.

7 For this shall évery one that is gódlý make his **prayer** unto thee, in a **time** when thou **mayest** be **found**: but in the great wáter-floods they shall **not** come **nigh** him.

\* Second Proper Psalm, Mattins, Ash Wednesday.—Next, Psalm 33.

8 Thou art a place to hide me in, thou shalt **preserve** me from **trouble**: thou shalt compass me about with **songs** of deliverance.

9 I will inform thee, and teach thee in the **way** wherein **thou** shalt go: and I will **guide** thee **with** mine eye.

10 Be ye not like to horse and mule, which have **no** understanding: whose mouths must be held with bit and bridle, lest they **fall** upon thee.

11 Great plagues remain for the **ungodly**: but whoso putteth his trust in the Lord, mercy embraceth **him** on **every** side.

12 Be glad, O ye righteous, and **rejoice** in the Lord: and be joyful, all **ye** that are **true** of heart.

VII. 1. PSALM 33. *Exultate, justi.*

**Rejoice** in the Lord, O ye **righteous**: for it becometh well the **just** to be **thankful**.

2 **Praise** the **Lord** with harp: sing praises unto him with the lute, and **instrument** of **ten** strings.

3 Sing unto the **Lord** a **new** song: sing praises lustily unto him with a **good** courage.

4 For the **word** of the **Lord** is true: and all his **works** are **faithful**.

5 He loveth **righteousness** and **judgement**: the earth is full of the **goodness** of the Lord.

6 By the word of the **Lord** were the **heavens** made: and all the hosts of them by the **breath** of **his** mouth.

7 He gathereth the waters of the sea together, as it **were** upon an heap: and layeth up the deep, as **in** a **treasure-house**.

8 Let all the **earth** **fear** the Lord: stand in awe of him, all **ye** that **dwell** in the world.

9 For he **spake**, and **it** was done: he commanded, **and** **it** **stood** fast.

10 The Lord bringeth the counsel of the **heathen** to nought: and maketh the devices of the people to be of none effect, and casteth out the **counsels** of **princes**.

11 The counsel of the Lord shall **endure** for **ever**: and the thoughts of his heart from generation to **generation**.

12 Blésséd are the peóple, whose Gód is the **Lord** Jehovah : and blésséd are the fólk, that he hath chósén to him to be **his inheritance**.

13 The Lórd looked dówn from heáven, and behéld **all** the **children** of mén : from the habitátion of his dwélling he considereth **all** thém that **dwéll on** the éárth.

14 He fáshioneth **all** the **hearts** of them : and **understandeth all** their wórks.

15 There is no kíng that can be sáved by the **multitude** of an hóst : neither is any míghty man **delivered** by **much** strength.

16 A hórse is cóunted but a **vain** thing to **save** a mán : neither shall he delíver ány man **by** his **great** strength.

17 Behóld, the éye of the Lórd is upon **them** that **fear** him : and upon them that put their **trust** in his **mercy** ;

18 To **deliver** their **soul** from deáth : and to fééd them **in** the **time** of deárh.

19 Our sóul hath pátiently **tarried for** the Lórd : for he is our **help**, and **our** shield.

20 For our **heart** shall **rejoice** in him : becaúse we have hóped **in** his **holy** Náme.

21 Let thy mérciful kíndness, O **Lord**, be upon us : **like** as we do **put** our **trust** in thee.

## V. 1. PSALM 34. *Benedicam Dominum.*

I will **alway** give thánks unto the **Lord** : his praíse shall ever **be** in **my** mouth.

2 My sóul shall make her boást in the **Lord** : the humble shall **hear** thereof, **and** **be** glad.

3 O praíse the Lórd with **me** : and let us mágnify hís **Name** **together**.

4 I sóught the Lórd, and he heárd **me** : yeá, he delívered me **out** of **all** my feár.

5 They had an éye unto him, and were **lightened** : and their fáces were **not** **ashamed**.

6 Ló, the poór críeth, and the Lórd heáreth **him** : yeá, and sáveth him out of **all** his **troubles**.

7 The ángel of the Lórd tárrieth róund about them that fear **him** : and delivereth them.

8 O táste, and seé, how grácious the Lórd **is** : bléssed is the **man** that **trusteth** in him.

9 O fear the Lórd, yé that are his **saints** : for they that fear **him** lack **nothing**.

10 The líons do láck, and súffer **hunger** : but they who seek the Lórd shall wánt no **manner** of **thing** that is goód.

11 Cóme, ye children, and heárken unto **me** : I will **teach** you the **fear** of the Lórd.

12 What mán is he that lústeth to **live** : and would **fain** see **good** days ?

13 Keép thy tóngue from **evil** : and thy líps, **that** they **speak** no guíle.

14 Eschéw évil, and do **good** : seek **peace**, and **en-sue** it.

15 The éyes of the Lórd are over the **righteous** : and his éars are ópen **unto their** prayérs.

16 The cóuntenance of the Lórd is against them that do **evil** : to roót out the remémbrance **of** them **from** the cárrh.

17 The ríghteous crý, and the Lórd heáreth **them** : and delivereth them out of **all** their **troubles**.

18 The Lórd is nígth unto them that are of a cóntrite **heart** : and will sáve such as be of an **humble spirit**.

19 Greát are the tróubles of the **righteous** : but the Lórd delivereth him **out** of áll.

20 He keépeth áll his **bones** : so that not óne of **them** is **broken**.

21 But misfórtune shall sláy the **ungodly** : and they that háte the ríghteous **shall** be **desolate**.

22 The Lórd delivereth the sóuls of his **servants** : and all they that put their trúst in him shall **not** be **destitute**.

## Morning Prayer.

VI.

PSALM 35. *Judica, Domine.*

DAY 7.

**Plead** thou my cause, O Lórd, with **them** that **strive** with me: and fight thou against them that **fight against** me.

2 Lay hánd upon the **shield** and **buckler**: and stand **up** to **help** me.

3 Bring forth the speár, and stóp the way against them that **persecute** me: say unto my soú, I' am **thy** **salva-**tion.

4 Let them be confounded, and put to sháme, that seék **after my** soul: let them be turned báck, and brought to confusión, that imáagine **mischief** **for** me.

5 Let them be as the **dust** **before** the wínd: and the ángel of the **Lórd** **scatter**ing them.

6 Let their way be **dark** and **slippery**: and let the ángel of the Lórd **persecute** them.

7 For they have privily laid their nét to **destroy** me **without** a cause: yea, even without a cause have they made a **pit** **for my** soul.

8 Let a súdden destrúction come upon him unawáres, and his nét, that he hath laid **privily**, **catch** himsél: that he may fáll into his **own** **mischief**.

9 And, my soul, be **joyful** **in** the Lórd: it shall rejoice in **his** **salvation**.

10 Áll my bónes shall say, Lórd, who is líke unto thee, who deliverest the poór from him that **is** too **strong** for him: yea, the poór, and him that is in míserý, from **him** that **spoil**eth him?

11 False **wit**nesses did **rise** up: they laíd to my chárge **things** that I **knew** not.

12 They rewarded me **evil** **for** goód: to the great **discomfort** **of** my soú.

13 Neverthelész, when they were síck, I put on sáckcloth, and húmled my **soul** with **fasting**: and my prayér shall túrn into mine **own** **bosom**.

14 I beháved myself as though it had been my **friend**, or my **brother**: I went heávely, as one that móurneth **for** his **mother**.

15 But in mine advérsity they rejoiced, and gáthered themselves together: yea, the very ábjects came together against me unawáres, making móuths at **me**, and **ceased** not.

16 With the flátterers were **busy mockers**: who gnáshed upon me **with** their teéth.

17 Lórd, how lóng wilt thou **look** upon this: O deliver my sóul from the calámities which they bring on me, and my darling **from** the **lions**.

18 Só will I give thee thánks in the great **congregation**: I will praise thee **among** much **people**.

19 O' let not thém that are mine énemies tríumph over me **ungodly**: néither let them wínk with their éyes that **hate** me **without** a caúse.

20 And why? their **communing** is **not** for peáce: but they imáagine deceitful wórds against thém that are **quiet** in the lánd.

21 They gáped upon me **with** their **mouths**, and saíd: Fie on thee, fie on thee, we **saw** it **with** our éyes.

22 **This** thou hast **seen**, O Lórd: hólđ not thy tóngue then, go not **far** from **me**, O Lórd.

23 Awáke, and stand úp to **judge** my **quarrel**: avénge thou my caúse, my **God**, and **my** Lord.

24 Júdge me, O Lórd my Gód, accórding to thy **righteousness**: and lét them not **triumph** over me.

25 Let them not saý in their heárts, Thére, thére, **so** would we **have** it: néither let them saý, **We** have **devoured** him.

26 Let thém be put to confúsiön and sháme together, that **rejoice** at my **trouble**: let them be clóthed with rebúke and dishónour, that boást themselves **against** me.

27 Let them be glád and rejoíce, that fávour my **righteous dealing**: yea, let them say álway, Bléssed be the Lórd, who hath pleásure in the prospéritý **of** his **servant**.

28 And as for my tóngue, it shall be tálking **of** thy **righteousness**: and of thy práise **all** the **day** long.

I. 1. PSALM 36. *Dixit injustus.*

My **heart** shéweth me the wickedness **of** the **ungodly**: that there is no féar óf **God** **before** his éyes.



2 For he flattereth himself in his **own** sight : until his abominable **sin** be **found** out.

3 The words of his mouth are **unrighteous**, and **full** of deceit : he hath left off to behave himself wisely, **and** to **do** good.

4 He imagineth mischief upon his bed, and hath set himself in **no** good way : neither doth he abhor any thing **that** is **evil**.

5 Thy mercy, O Lórd, reacheth **unto** the **heavens** : and thy **faithfulness** **unto** the clóuds.

6 Thy righteousness stándeth **like** the strong **mountains** : thy júdgements are **like** the **great** deep.

7 Thou, Lórd, shalt sáve both mán and beást ; How excellent is thy **mercy**, **O** God : and the children of mén shall put their trúst under the **shadow** of **thy** wings.

8 They shall be sátisfied with the **plenteousness** of **thy** house : and thou shalt give them drínk of thy pleásures, as **out** of the **river**.

9 For with **thee** is the **well** of life : and in thy **light** shall we **see** light.

10 O contíne forth thy loving-kíndness unto **them** that **know** thee : and thy righteousness unto **them** that are **true** of héart.

11 O let not the foot of **pride** come **against** me : and let not the hánd of the **ungodly** **cast** me dówn.

12 Thére are they fálled. **all** that work **wickedness** : they are cast dówn, and shall **not** be **able** to stánd.

---

### Ebening Prayer.

I. 4. PSALM 37. *Noli æmulari.*

DAY 7.

**Fret** not thyself **because** of the **ungodly** : neither be thou énvíous **against** the **evil** **doers**.

2 For they shall sóón be cut **dówn** **like** the gráss : and be wíthered even **as** the **green** herb.

3 Pút thou thy trúst in the **Lord**, and be **doing** good : dwéll in the lánd, and **verily** thou **shalt** be féd.

4 **Delight** thou **in** the Lórd : and he shall **give** thee **thy heart's** desíre.

5 Commít thy way unto the Lórd, and **put thy trust** in him : and **he** shall **bring** it to páss.

6 He shall make thy ríghteousness as **cleär** as the líght : and thy júst deáling **as** the **noon-day**.

7 Hold thee stíll in the Lórd, and abide **patiently** upon him : but gríeve not thyself at hím whose wáy doth prósser, against the mán that doeth after **evil counsels**.

8 Leáve off from wráth, and let **go** displeasure : fréť not thyself, élse thou shalt be móved to **dó** evil.

9 Wícked dóers **shall** be **rooted** out : and theý that pátiently abíde the Lórd, **those** shall **inherit** the lánd.

10 Yet a líttle while, and the ungóđly **shall** be **clean** gone : thou shalt loók after his pláce, and **he** shall **be** awáy.

11 But the meék-spirited **shall** **possess** the eáर्थ : and shall be refréshed in the **multitude** of peáce.

12 The ungóđly seeketh **counsel** **against** the júst : and gnásheth **upon** him **with** his teéth.

13 The Lórd shall **laugh** him **to** scórn : for he hath seén that his **day** is **comíng**.

14 The ungóđly have dráwn out the **sword**, and have **bent** their bów : to cást down the poór and neédy, and to sláy such as are of a ríght **conversación**.

15 Their swórd shall go **through** their **own** heart : and their **bow** shall be **broken**.

16 A smáll thing **that** the **righteous** hath : is bétter than great ríches **of** the ungóđly.

17 For the árms of the ungóđly **shall** be **broken** : and the Lórd up**holdeth** the **righteous**.

18 The Lórd knóweth the **days** of the **godly** : and theír inhéřitance shall **endure** for **ever**.

19 They shall not be confóunded **in** the **perilous** tíme : and in the daýs of **dearth** they shall **have** enóugh.

20 As for the ungóđly, they shall pérish ; and the énemies of the Lórd shall **consume** as the **fat** of lámbs : yeá, even as the smóke, shall **they** **consume** away.

21 The ungóđly bórróweth, and **payeth not** again : but the **righteous** is **merciful**, and **liberal**.

22 Such as are blessed of **God** shall possess the land: and they that are cursed of him shall be rooted out.

23 The Lórd ordereth a **good** man's going: and maketh his way **acceptable to** himself.

24 Though he fall, he shall **not** be cast away: for the Lórd upholdeth him **with** his hand.

25 I have been **young**, and **now** am old: and yet saw I néver the righteous forsaken, nor his seéd **begging their** bread.

26 The righteous is ever **merciful**, and **lendeth**: and his **seed** is **blessed**.

27 Fleé from évil, and dó the **thing** that **is** good: and **dwell** for **evermore**.

28 For the Lórd loveth the **thing** that **is** right: he forsáketh not his that be gódlý, but they are **preserved** for **ever**.

29 The unrighteous shall be **punished**: as for the seéd of the ungodly, **it** shall be **rooted** out.

30 The righteous shall **inherit** the land: and dwell therein for **ever**.

31 The mouþ of the righteous is **exercised** in **wisdom**: and his tóngue will be **talking** of **judgement**.

32 The lów of his **God** is **in** his héart: and his **goings** shall not slíde.

33 The ungodly seeth the **righteous**: and seéketh **occasion** to **slay** him.

34 The Lórd will not **leave** him in **his** hand: nor condemn him **when** he is **judged**.

35 Hópe thou in the Lórd, and keep his way, and he shall promote thee, that thou shalt **possess** the land: when the ungodly shall pérish, **thou** shalt **see** it.

36 I' myself have seen the ungodly in **great** power: and flourishing like a **green bay-tree**.

37 I went bý, and **lò**, he was góne: I sougth him, but his **place** could **no** where be found.

38 Keep innocency, and take heed unto the **thing** that **is** right: for that shall **bring** a man **peace** at the last.

39 As for the transgressors, they shall **perish** together: and the énd of the ungodly is, they shall be **rooted out** at the last.

40 But the salvátion of the ríghteous **cometh of** the Lórd: who is álso their stréngth in the **time of trouble**.

41 And the Lórd shall stand **by** them, and **save** them: he shall deliver them from the ungodly, and shall sáve them, because they **put** their **trust** in him.

### Morning Prayer.

IV. 1. PSALM 38.\* *Domine, ne in furore...quoniam.* DAY 8.

Put me **not** to rebúke, O Lórd, **in** thine **anger**: neither chásten me in thy **heavy displeasure**.

2 For thine árrows stick **fast** in **me**: and thy **hånd** **presseth** me sóre.

3 There is no heáth in my flésh, because of **thy displeasure**: neither is there any rést in my bónes, by **reason** of **my sin**.

4 For my wickednesses are gone óver **my head**: and are like a sóre burden, too **heavy** for **me** to bear.

5 My woúnds stínk, and **are corrupt**: **through my foolishness**.

6 I am brougħt into só great **trouble** and **misery**: that I go moúrning **all the day** long.

7 For my loíns are filled with a **sore disease**: and there is nó whole **part** in my **body**.

8 I am feéble, and **sore smitten**: I have roáred for the very **disquietness of** my heárt.

9 Lórd, thou knówest áll **my desire**: and my groán-**ing is not hid** from thee.

10 My heárt pánteth, my stréngth hath **failed me**: and the síght of mine **eyes is gone** from me.

11 My lóvers and my neighbours did stand loóking upon my **trouble**: and my kínsmen **stood afar** off.

12 They álso that sóught after my lífe laid **snare**s for **me**: and they that went abóut to do me évil tálked of wickedness, and imáged deceit **all the day** long.

\* Last Proper Psalm, Mattins, Ash Wednesday.

13 As for mé, I was like a deaf man, and **heard not:** and as one that is dumb, who **doth** not open his mou<sup>th</sup>.

14 I became éven as a man that **heareth not:** and in whose **mouth** are **no** reproófs.

15 For in thee, O Lórd, have I **put** my **trust:** thou shalt áns<sup>wer</sup> **for** me, O **Lord** my Gó<sup>d</sup>.

16 I have required that theý, even mine é<sup>n</sup>emies, should not triumph **over me:** for when my foot slipped, they re-joiced **greatly against** me.

17 And I, trúly, am **set** in the **plague:** and my heá-  
viness is **ever in** my sight.

11 For I will **confess** my **wickedness:** and be **sorry** **for** my sín.

19 But mine é<sup>n</sup>emies live, **and** are **mighty:** and they that háte me wróngfully are **many** in **number.**

20 They álso that reward évil for goód are **agäinst me:** because I föllow the **thing** that **good** is.

21 Forsáke me not, O **Lord** my **God:** be not thou **far** from me.

22 Háste thee to **help me:** O Lord Gó<sup>d</sup> of **my** sal-  
vation.

II. 1. PSALM 39. *Dixi, custodiam.*

I **said,** I will take heéd to my **ways:** that I offend not **in** my tóngue.

2 I will kéep my mou<sup>th</sup> as it were with a **bridle:** while the **ungodly** is **in** my sight.

3 I héld my tóngue, and spake **nothing:** I kept sílence, yeá, even from goód words, but it was **pain** and **grief** to me.

4 My heá<sup>rt</sup> was hót within me, and while I was thus mú-  
sing the fíre **kindled:** and at the lást I **spake** with **my**  
tongue;

5 Lórd, let me knów mine é<sup>n</sup>d, and the númer of my **days:** that I may be cértified how **long** I **have** to live.

6 Behóld, thou hast made my dáys as it were a spán **long:** and mine áge is even as nóthing in respéct of thee; and vé<sup>r</sup>ily évery man líving is alto<sup>gether</sup> **vanity.**

7 For man wálketh in a váin shá<sup>d</sup>ow, and disquéteth himself in **vain:** he heá<sup>p</sup>eth up ríches, and cannot tell **who** shall **gather** them.

8 And nów, Lórd, whát is my **hope:** trúly my hópe is **even in** thee.

9 Deliver me from áll mine offences : and máke me not a rebúke unto the foolish.

10 I became dúmb, and ópened not my **mouth** : for it was **thý** doing.

11 Táke thy plágue away from **me** : I am even consumed by the **means** of thy **heavy** hánd.

12 When thou with rebúkes dost chásten man for sín, thou makest his beauty to consume away, like as it were a móth fretting a **garment** : évery man thérefore **is** but **vanity**.

13 Héar my prayér, O Lórd, and with thine éars consider my **calling** : hólð not thy **peace** at my tears.

14 For I am a stránger with **thee** : and a sójourner, as **all** my fathers were.

15 O spáre me a little, that I may recóver my **strength** : before I go hénce, **and** be **no** more seén.

VIII. 1. PSALM 40.\* *Expectans expectavi.*

I **waited** pátiently for the **Lord** : and he inclined unto me, and **heard** my **calling**.

2 He bróught me also out of the hórrible pít, out of the mire and **clay** : and set my feét upon the rók, and **ordered** my goings.

3 And he hath put a new sóng in my **mouth** : even a **thanksgiving** unto our Gód.

4 Mány shall seé it, and **fear** : and shall **put** their **trust** in the Lórd.

5 Bléssed is the mán that hath set his hópe in the **Lord** : and túrned not unto the prouíd, and to such as **go about** with lés.

6 O Lórd my Gód, greát are the wóndrous wórks which thou hast dóne, like as be also thy thoughts which are to **us**-ward : and yet there is nó man that **ordereth** them **un**-to thee.

7 If I should decláre them, and speák of **them** : they should be móre than I am **able** to expréss.

8 Sácrifice, and meát-offering, thou wóuldest **not** : but mine **ears** hast thou **opened**.

9 Búrnt-offerings, and sácrifice for sín, hast thou not **required** : then **said** I, **Lo**, I cóme.

\* Second Proper Psalm, Mattins, Good Friday.—Next, Psalm 54.

10 In the vólume of the boók it is written of me, that I should fulfil thy will, O my **God**: I am contént to dó it; yea, thy **law** is withín my héart.

11 I have déclared thy ríghteousness in the gréat congregatíon: ló, I will not refráin my líps, O Lórd, and **that** thou **knowest**.

12 I have not híd thy ríghteousness within my **heart**: my tálk hath been of thy trúth, and of **thy** salvatíon.

13 I have not kept báck thy loving mércy and **truth**: from the great **congregatíon**.

14 Withdráw not thou thy mércy from me, O **Lord**: let thy loving-kindness and thy trúth **alway** preserve me.

15 For innúmerable tróubles are come abóut me; my síns have taken such hólđ upon me that I am not áble to look **up**: yea, they are more in númer than the haírs of my héad, and my **heart** hath **failed** me.

16 O Lórd, let it be thy pleásure to deliver **me**: make háste, O **Lord**, to **help** me.

17 Let them be ashámed, and confóunded togéther, that séek after my sóul to destroy **it**: let them be driven backward, and put to rebúke, that **wish** me **evil**.

18 Let them be désolate, and réwarded with **shame**: that saý unto me, Fie upon thee, **fie** upon thee.

19 Let áll those that séek thee be jóyful and glád in **thee**: and let such as lóve thy salvatíon say álway, The **Lord** be **praised**.

20 As for mé, I am poór and **needy**: but the Lórd **careth** for me.

21 Thou art my hélper and redeemer: make no long tarrying, O my Gód.

---

### Ebeníng Prayer.

IV. 1. PSALM 41. *Beatus, qui intelligit.* DAY 8.

**Blessed** is he that considereth the **poor** and **needy**: the Lórd shall deliver him in the **time** of trouble.

2 The Lórd preserve him, and keep him álive, that he he may be bléssed up**on** **earth**: and deliver not thou him into the **will** of his **enemies**.

3 The Lórd cómfort him, when he lieth sick upon his **bed**: máke thou áll his **bed** in his **sick**ness.

4 I said, Lórd, be mérciful **unto me**: heál my soúl, for I have **sinned against** thee.

5 Mine énemies speak **evil of me**: Whén shall he díe, and his **näme** perish?

6 And if he come to seé me, he **speaketh** **vanity**: and his heart conceiveth fálsehood within himself, and when he cometh **forth** he **telleth** it.

7 'All mine énemies whísper togéther **against me**: even against mé do they **imagine** this **evil**.

8 Let the séntence of guíltiness procéed **against him**: and nów that he lieth, **let** him rise **up** no móre.

9 Yeá, even mine ówn familiar fríend, **whom** I **trusted**: who did also eát of my breád, hath **laid** great **wait** for me.

10 But be thou mérciful unto **me**, O **Lord**: ráise thou me úp again, and **I** shall **reward** them.

11 By this I knów thou **favourest me**: that mine énemy doth not **triumph against** me.

12 And when I am in my heálth, thou up**holdest me**: and shalt sét me befóre thy **face** for **ever**.

13 Bléssed be the Lord Gód of **Israel**: wórld without end. **Amen**.

#### I. 4. PSALM 42. *Quemadmodum.*

**Like** as the hárt desíreth the **water**-brooks: so lóng-eth my soúl **after thee**, O Gód.

2 My soúl is athírst for Gód, yeá, éven **for** the **living** Gód: whén shall I cóme to appeár **before** the **presence** of Gód?

3 My téars have been my **mëat** **day** and níght: while they dály saý unto me, **Where** is **now** thy Gód?

4 Now when I thínk thereupon, I póur out my **heärt** **by** mysélf: for I wént with the múltitude, and brought them **fórh** **into** the **house** of Gód;

5 In the voice of **praise** and thanksgíving: among **such** as keep **holy**-day.



6 Why art thou so full of **heaviness**, O my soul: and why art thou so **disquieted** within me?

7 **Put** thy **trust** in Gód: for I will yet give him thanks for the **help** of his **countenance**.

8 My Gód, my soul is **vexed** within me: therefore will I remember thee concerning the land of Jórdan, and the little **hill** of **Hermon**.

9 'One deep calleth another, because of the **noise** of the **waterpipes**: all thy waves and **storms** are gone over me.

10 The Lórd hath gránted his loving-kindness **in** the **daytime**: and in the night-season did I sing of him, and made my prayer unto the **God** of my life.

11 I will say unto the Gód of my strength, Why hast thou forgotten me: why go I thus heavily, while the **enemy** oppresseth me?

12 My bones are smíttén asunder as **with** a sword: while mine enemies that trouble me **cast** me **in** the teeth;

13 Namely, while they say **daily** unto me: **Where** is **now** thy Gód?

14 Why art thou so **vexed**, O my soul: and why art thou so **disquieted** within me?

15 O **put** thy **trust** in Gód: for I will yet thank him, which is the help of my **countenance**, **and** my Gód.

1. 4. PSALM 43. *Judica me, Deus.*

Give **sentence** with me, O Gód, and defend my cause against the **ungodly** people: O deliver me from the **deceitful** and **wicked** man.

2 For thou art the Gód of my strength, why hast thou **put** me **from** thee: and why go I so heavily, while the **enemy** oppresseth me?

3 O send out thy light and thy truth, that **they** may **lead** me: and bring me unto thy holy hill, **and** to thy **dwelling**.

4 And that I may go unto the altar of Gód, even unto the Gód of my **joy** and **gladness**: and upon the harp will I give thanks unto **thee**, O **God**, my Gód.

5 Why art thou so **heavy**, O my soul: and why art thou so **disquieted** within me?

6 O **put** thy **trust** in Gód: for I will yet give him thanks, which is the help of my **countenance**, **and** my Gód.

## Morning Prayer.

VII. 3.

PSALM 44. *Deus, auribus.*

DAY 9.

We have **heard** with our ears, O Gód, our **fathers** have **told** us : what thou hast **done** in their **time** of óld;

2 How thou hast driven out the heáthen with thy hánd, and **planted them** in : how thou hast destroyed the **na-** tions, and **cast** them out.

3 For they gát not the lánd in posséssion **through** their **own** sword : neither was it their own **arm** that **helped** them ;

4 But thy right hánd, and thine árm, and the **light** of thy **countenance** : becaúse thou hadst a **favour** unto them.

5 Thou art my **King**, O God : send hélp unto **Jacob**.

6 Through thee will we **overthrow** our **enemies** : and in thy Náme will we treád them únder, that rise **up a-** gainst us.

7 For I will not **trust** in my bów : it is not my **sword** that shall **help** me ;

8 But it is thou that sávest us **from** our **enemies** : and púttest them to **confusion** that **hate** us.

9 We make our bóast of **God** all **day** lóng : and will **práise** thy **Name** for **ever**.

10 But nów thou art far óff, and púttest us **to** **confusion** : and géest not **forth** with our **armies**.

11 Thou mákest us to turn our bácks upon our **enemies** : so that they which **hate** us **spoil** our goóds.

12 Thou léttest us be **eaten up** like sheép : and hast scátted us **among** the **heathen**.

13 Thou séllest thy **people** for nóught : and tákest no **money** for them.

14 Thou mákest us to be rebúked **of** our **neighbours** : to be láughed to scórn, and had in derísion of them that are **round about** us.

15 Thou mákest us to be a bý-word **among** the **hea-** then : and that the peóple **shake** their **heads** at us.

16 My **confúsi**on is **daily** before me : ánd the sháme of my **face** hath **covered** me ;

17 For the voice of the slánderer **and** blasphemér: for the ényemy **and** avenger.

18 And though all this be cóme upon us, yét do we **not** forget thee: nor beháve ourselves frówardly **in** thy cove-  
nant.

19 Our **heart** is not **turned** báck: neither our stéps gone **out** of **thy** way;

20 Nó, nó when thou hast smíten us into the **place** of **dragons**: and cóvered us **with** the **shadow** of deáth.

21 If we have forgóttén the Náme of our Gód, and hóldeñ up our hánds to **any** **strange** god: sháll not Gód search it out? for he knóweth the véry **secrets** of the heart.

22 For thy sáke also are we kílled **all** the **day** long: and are cóunted as sheép **appointed** to be sláin.

23 'Up, **Lord**, why **sleepest** thou: awáke, and be not absént from **us** for **ever**.

24 Whérefore **hidest** **thou** thy fáce: and forgéttest our **misery** and **trouble**?

25 For our sóul is brought lów, **even** **unto** the dúst: our bélly **cleaveth** **unto** the groúnd.

26 **Arise**, and **help** us: and delíver us **for** thy **mer-**  
cy's sáke.

I. 2. PSALM 45.\* *Eructavit cor meum.*

My **heart** is indítíng of a **góod** **matter**: I speák of the thínks which I have **made** **unto** the Kíng.

2 My **tóngue** is the pén: of a **ready** **writer**.

3 Thou art fáirer **than** the **children** of mén: full of gráce are thy líps, because Gód hath **blessed** thee for **ever**.

4 Gírd thee with thy swórd upon thy thígħ, O **thou** most **Mighty**: accórdíng to thy **worship** **and** renówn.

5 Good lúck have **thou** with thine **honour**: ride ón, because of the word of trúth, of meékness, and ríghteousness; and thy ríght hánd shall **teach** thee **terrible** thínks.

6 Thy árróws are véry shárp, and the peóple shall be **subdued** **unto** thee: even in the mídst among the **king's** **enemies**.

\* Second Proper Psalm, Mattins, Christmas Day.—Next, Psalm 85.

7 Thy seát, O Gód, endureth for **ever**: the scéptre of thy kíngdom is a **right sceptre**.

8 Thou hast loved righteousness, and **hated iniquity**: wherefore Gód, even thý God, hath anointed thee with the oil of gládness **above** thy **fellows**.

9 'All thy gárments smell of mýrrh, **aloes**, and **cassia**: out of the ívory pálaces, where**by** they have **made** thee glád.

10 Kíngs' daughters were among thy **honourable women**: upon thy ríght hand did stánd the queen in a vésture of góld, wrougth about with **divers colours**.

11 Heárken, O dáughter, and consíder, **incline thine** ear: forgét also thine own peóple, **and** thy **father's** hóuse.

12 Só shall the Kíng have pleásure **in** thy **beauty**: for he is thy Lórd Gód, and **worship thou** him.

13 And the dáughter of Týre shall be **there with** a gíft: like as the rích also among the peóple shall make their supplicati**on** **before** thee.

14 The kíng's dáughter is all **glorious** within: her **clothing** is of **wrought** gold.

15 She shall be bróught unto the Kíng in **raiment** of **needlework**: the vírgins that be her féllows shall beár her cómpany, and shall be **brought** unto thee.

16 With jóy and **gladness** shall **they** be bróught: and shall énter into the **Kíng's** pálace.

17 Instead of thy fáthers thou **shalt** have **children**: whom thou mayest make **princes** in **all** lands.

18 I will reméber thy Náme from óne generati**on** to another: thérefore shall the peóple give thánks unto thee, **world** without end.

# VIII. 2. PSALM 46. *Deus noster refugium.*

**God** is our hópe and **strength**: a very présent **help** in **trouble**.

2 Thérefore will we not feár, though the eárrh be **mov-**ed: and though the hílls be cárried **into** the **midst** of the seá.

3 Though the wáters thereof ráge and **swell**: and though the móuntains sháke at the **tempest** of the sáme.

4 The rivers of the flood thereof shall make glad the city of **God**: the holy place of the tabernacle of the **most Highest**.

5 God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed: God shall help her, and **that** right **early**.

6 The heathen make much ado, and the kingdoms are **moved**: but God hath shewed his voice, and the **earth** shall **melt** away.

7 The Lord of hosts is with **us**: the God of Jacob is our **refuge**.

8 O come hither, and behold the works of the **Lord**: what destruction he hath **brought** upon the earth.

9 He maketh wars to cease in all the **world**: he breaketh the bow, and knappeth the spear in sunder, and burneth the **chariots** in the fire.

10 Be still then, and know that I am **God**: I will be exalted among the heathen, and I will be **exalted** in the earth.

11 The Lord of hosts is with **us**: the God of Jacob is our **refuge**.

### Evening Prayer.

V. 1. PSALM 47.\* *Omnes gentes, plaudite.* DAY 9.

O **clap** your hands together, all ye **people**: O sing unto God with the **voice** of **melody**.

2 For the Lord is high, and to be **feared**: he is the great **King** upon **all** the earth.

3 He shall subdue the people under **us**: and the **nations** under our feet.

4 He shall choose out an heritage for **us**: even the worship of Jacob, **whom** he **loved**.

5 God is gone up with a merry **noise**: and the **Lord** with the **sound** of the trump.

6 O sing praises, sing praises unto our **God**: O sing praises, sing **praises** unto our King.

7 For God is the King of all the **earth**: sing ye praises with **understanding**.

\* Second Proper Psalm, Evensong, Ascension Day.—Next, Psalm 108.

8 God reígneth over the **heathen**: God sítteth upon his **holy** seat.

9 The princes of the people are joined unto the people of the Gód of Abrah**am**: for Gód, which is véry high exálted, doth defénd the eárrh, **as** it **were** with a shíeld.

VII. 4. PSALM 48.\* *Magnus Dominus.*

**Great** is the Lórd, and **highly** to be **praised**: in the city of our Gód, even upon his **holy** híl.

2 The híl of Sión is a fáir place, and the **joy** of the **whole** earth: upon the nórrh side lieth the city of the great Kíng; Gód is well knówn in her pálaces **as** a sure **refuge**.

3 For **lo**, the **kings** of the eárrh: are gáthered, and gone **by** together.

4 They **marvelled** to **see** such thíngs: they were astónished, and **suddenly** **cast** dówn.

5 Feár came there upon them, and **sorrow**: as upon a wóman **in** her travail.

6 Thou shalt **break** the **ships** of the seá: **through** the **east**-wind.

7 Líke ás we have heárd, só have we seén in the city of the Lórd of hósts, in the **city** of **our** God: Gód uphóldeth the **same** for **ever**.

8 We waít for thy loving-**kindness**, **O** God: in the **midst** of thy **temple**.

9 O Gód, accórding to thy Náme, só is thy práise **unto** the **world's** end: thy right hánd is **full** of **right**eousness.

10 Let the mount Sión rejoyce, and the daúghter of **Judah** **be** glad: **because** of thy **judgements**.

11 Wálk about Sión, and go **round** about her: and **tell** the **towers** thereof.

12 Márk well her búlwarks, set **up** her **houses**: that ye may tell **them** that come **after**.

13 For thís God is **our** God for **ever** and **ever**: he shall be our **guide** unto deáth.

\* First Proper Psalm, Mattins, Whitsun Day.—Next, Psalm 68.

IV. 1. PSALM 49. *Audite hæc, omnes.*

O **hear** ye this, **all** ye **people**: pönder it with your ears, all **ye** that **dwel**l in the wörld;

2 Hígh and lów, **rich** and **poor**: óne **with** another.

3 My móuth shall **speak** of **wisdom**: and my héart shall múse of **understanding**.

4 I will inclíne mine **ear** to the **parable**: and shéw my dark **speech** upon the hárp.

5 Whérefore should I féar in the **days** of **wickedness**: and when the wickedness of my heéls **compasseth** me **round** about?

6 There be sóme that pút their trúst **in** their **goods**: and boást themselves in the múltitude **of** their **riches**.

7 But nó man may **deliver** his **brother**: nor make agreément **unto** **God** for him;

8 For it cost móre to **redeem** their **souls**: so that he must lét that **alone** for **ever**;

9 Yéa, though he **live long**: and **sée not** the gráve.

10 For he séeth that wíse men also díe, and **perish** together: as well as the ignorant and foólish, and leáve their **riches** for **other**.

11 And yet they thínk that their hóuses shall **continue** for **ever**: and that their dwélling-places shall endúre from óne generátion to anóther; and cáll the lánds **after** their **own** names.

12 Névertheless, mán will not **abide** in **honour**: séeing he may be compáred unto the beásts that pérish; **this** is the **way** of them.

13 **This** is their **foolishness**: and their postérité **praise** their **saying**.

14 They líe in the héll like sheép, deáth gnáweth upon them, and the ríghteous shall have dominátion over them **in** the **morning**: their beauty shall consúme in the sépulchre **out** of their **dwelling**.

15 But Gód hath **delivered** my soúl from the **place** of **hell**: for **he** shall **receive** me.

16 Bé not thou afraíd, though one be **máde rich**: or if the glóry of his **house** be **increased**;

17 For he shall carry nóthing awáy with him **when** he **dieth**: neither shall his **pömp** follow him.

18 For while he lived, he counted himself an **happy man**: and so long as thou doest well unto thyself, **men** will speak **good** of thee.

19 He shall follow the generation **of** his **fathers**: and shall **never see** light.

20 Mán being in honour hath **no understanding**: but is compared unto the **beasts** that **perish**.

### Morning Prayer.

III. 1.

PSALM 50. *Deus deorum.*

DAY 10.

The **Lord**, even the most mighty **God**, hath **spoken**: and called the world, from the rising up of the sun, unto the **going down** thereof.

2 Out of Sion hath **God** appeared: in **perfect beauty**.

3 Our Gód shall come, and shall **not** keep **silence**: there shall go before him a consuming fire, and a mighty tempest shall be stirred up **round about** him.

4 He shall call the **heaven from above**: and the earth, that he may **judge** his **people**.

5 Gather my saints together **unto** me: those that have made a covenant with **me** with **sacrifice**.

6 And the heavens shall declare his **righteousness**: for **God is Judge** himself.

7 Hear, O my **people**, and **I** will speak: I myself will testify against thee, O 'Israel; for I am Gód, **even thy** God.

8 I will not reprove thee because of thy sacrifices, or for thy **burnt-offerings**: because they were not **always** before me.

9 I will take no bullock **out** of **thine** house: nor he-goat **out** of **thy** folds.

10 For all the beasts of the **forest are** mine: and so are the cattle upon a **thousand hills**.

11 I know all the fowls upon the **mountains**: and the wild beasts of the **field are in** my sight.

12 If I be hungry, I **will** not **tell** thee: for the whole world is mine, and **all that is** therein.



13 Thinkest thou that **I** will eat **bulls'** flesh: and **drink** the **blood** of goats?

14 Offer unto **God** **thanks**giving: and pay thy vóws unto the **móst Highest**.

15 And cáll upon me in the **time** of **trouble**: só will I hear thee, and **thou** shalt **praise** me.

16 But unto the **ungodly** **said** Gód: **Whý** dost thou **preách** my **láws**, and **tákest** my **covenant** **in** thy **móuth**;

17 Whereas thou **hátest** to **be reformed**: and hast cast my **words** **behind** thee?

18 When thou **sáwest** a thief, thou **consentedst** **unto** him: and hast been **partáker** **with** the **adulterers**.

19 Thou hast let thy **mouth** speak **wickedness**: and with thy **tóngue** **thou** hast set **forth** **deceit**.

20 Thou **sátest**, and **spákest** **against** thy **brother**: **ycá**, and hast **slándered** thine **own** **mother's són**.

21 These things hast thou **dóne**, and I **héld** my **tóngue**, and thou **thoughtest** **wickedly**, that I am even such a **one** as **thyself**: but I will **repróve** thee, and set **before** thee the **things** that **thou** hast **dóne**.

22 O **consider** this, **ye** that **forget** Gód: lest I **plúck** you **away**, and there be **none** to **deliver** you.

23 **Whóso** **óffereth** me **thánks** and **praise**, he **honour-eth** me: and to **hím** that **ódereth** his **conversátiön** **ríght** will I **sháw** the **salvatiön** of Gód.

## VI. PSALM 51. *Miserere mei, Deus, secundum.*

Have **mercy** upon me, O Gód, after thy **gréät good-ness**: **accórding** to the **múltitude** of thy **mércies** **do away** mine **offences**.

2 **Wásh** me **thróughly** **from** my **wickedness**: and **cleánse** me **from** my **sín**.

3 For I **acknowledge** **my** **faults**: and my **sín** is **ever** **before** me.

4 **Against** thee **only** have I **sinned**, and **done** this **evil** in **thy** **sight**: that thou **mightest** be **jústified** in thy **sáying**, and **cleár** when **thou** art **judged**.

5 **Behóld**, I was **shapen** in **wickedness**: and in **sín** hath my **mother** **conceived** me.

6 But lo, thou requir<sup>est</sup> **truth** in the **inward** párts: and shalt máke me to understánd **wisdom** secretly.

7 Thou shalt púrge me with hýssop, and **I** shall be cleán: thou shalt wásh me, and I shall be **whiter** than snow.

8 Thou shalt máke me hear of **joy** and **gladness**: that the bónes which thou hast **broken** may rejoice.

9 Túr<sup>n</sup> thy **face** from **my** sins: and put **out** all **my** misdeeds.

10 Máke me a **clean** heart, O God: and renéw a right **spirit** within me.

11 Cást me not **away** from thy **presence**: and táke not thy hóly **Spirit** from me.

12 O gíve me the cómfort of thy **help** agáin: and stablish me with **thy** free **Spirit**.

13 Thén shall I téach thy wáys **unto** the **wicked**: and sínners shall be **converted** **unto** thee.

14 Delíver me from blood-guítiness, O Gód, thou that art the **God** of **my** health: and my tongue shall **sing** of thy **righteousness**.

15 Thou shalt **open** my **lips**, O Lórd: and my **mouth** shall **shew** thy praise.

16 For thou desírest no sácrifice, **else** would I **give** it thee: but thou delíghrest not in **burnt** offerings.

17 The sácrifice of Gód is a **troubled** **spirit**: a bróken and cóntrite héart, O **God**, shalt thou **not** despise.

18 O be fávourable and grácious **unto** **Sion**: build thou the **walls** of **Jerusalem**.

19 Then shalt thou be pleásed with the sácrifice of **righteousness**, with the burnt-offerings **and** oblations: thén shall they offer young búllocks **upon** thine **altar**.

## VIII. 2. PSALM 52. *Quid gloriaris?*

Why **boatest** thou thysélf, thou **tyrant**: that thou canst do **mischief**;

2 Whereas the good<sup>ness</sup> of **God**: endureth yet **daily**?

3 Thy tóngue imágineth **wickedness**: and with **lies** thou cúttest **like** a sharp **razor**.

4 Thou hast **lóved** unrighteousness móre than **goodness**: and to **tálk** of **lies** **more** than **righteousness**.

5 Thou hast loved to speak all words that may do **hurt**:  
**O** thou **false** tongue.

6 Therefore shall God destroy thee for **ever**: he shall take thee, and pluck thee out of thy dwelling, and root thee out of the **land** of the **living**.

7 The righteous also shall see this, and **fear**: and shall **laugh** him to scorn;

8 Lo, this is the man that took not God for his **strength**: but trusted unto the multitude of his riches, and strengthened himself **in** his **wickedness**.

9 As for me, I am like a green olive-tree in the house of **God**: my trust is in the tender mercy of God for **ever** and **ever**.

10 I will always give thanks unto thee for that thou hast **done**: and I will hope in thy Name, for thy **saints** **like** it well.

### Ebening Prayer.

IV. 1. PSALM 53. *Dixit insipiens....in iniquitatibus.* DAY 10.

The **foolish** body hath said **in** his **heart**: There **is** **no** God.

2 Corrupt are they, and become abominable **in** their **wickedness**: there is **none** that doeth good.

3 God looked down from heaven upon the **children** of **men**: to see if there were any that would understand, and **seek** after God.

4 But they are all gone out of the way, they are altogether **become** **abominable**: there is also none that doeth **good**, **no** not one.

5 'Are not they without understanding that **work** **wickedness**: eating up my people as if they would eat bread? they have not **called** upon God.

6 They were afraid where **no** fear **was**: for God hath broken the bones of him that besieged thee; thou hast put them to confusion, because **God** hath **despised** them.

7 'O that the salvation were given unto Israel out of **Si-on**: 'O that the Lord would deliver his people **out** of captivity!

8 Then should Jacob **rejoice**: and Israel **should** **be** **right** glad.

i. 2. PSALM 51.\* *Deus, in nomine.*

**Save** me, O **God**, for thy **Name's** sake: and **avenge** me in **thy** strength.

2 **Hear** my **prayer**, O **Gód**: ánd héarken unto the **words** of **my** mouth.

3 For stráangers are risen **up** **against** me: and týrants, which have not **Gód** before their éyes, seek **after** **my** soul.

4 Behóld, **God** is my **helper**: the Lórd is with **them** that uphold **my** soúl.

5 He shall reward évil **unto** mine **enemies**: destroy thou **them** in **thy** trúth.

6 An óffering of a free heart will I gíve thee, and **praise** thy **Name**, O Lórd: because it **is** so **com**fortable.

7 For he hath delívered me óut of **all** my **trouble**: and mine éye hath seen his desíre **upon** mine **enemies**.

IV. 2. PSALM 55. *Exaudi, Deus, orationem.*

**Hear** my **prayer**, O **God**: and híde not thyself from **my** petition.

2 Take heed unto me, and **hear** **me**: how I móurn in my práyer, **and** am **vexed**.

3 The ényemy crieth só, and the ungóddly cometh **on** so **fast**: for they are minded to do me some míschief; so maliciously are they **set** **against** me.

4 My héart is disquieted withíñ **me**: and the fear of death is **fallen** **upon** me.

5 Fearfulness and trémbling are come up**on** **me**: and an hórrible dreád hath **overwhelmed** me.

6 And I saíd, 'O that I had wíngs **like** a **dove**: for thén would I flee **away**, and **be** at rést.

7 Lo, thén would I gét me áwáy **far** **off**: and **remain** in the **wilderness**.

8 I would make háste **to** **escape**: because of the stórmý **wind** and **tempest**.

\* Last Proper Psalm, Mattins, Good Friday.

9 Destroy their tóngues, O Lórd, and **divide them**: for I have spied unrighteousness and **strife** in the **city**.

10 Dáy and níght they go about within the **walls** thereof: míschief also and sórror are **in the midst** of it.

11 Wíckedness **is therein**: deceit and guile go not **out of their** streets.

12 For it is not an ópen ényemy that hath dóne me **this dishonour**: for thén I **could** have **borne** it.

13 Neither was it mine ádversary, that did mágnify himself **against me**: for thén peradvénture I would have **hid** myself **from** him.

14 But it was even thou, **my** companion: my guíde, and mine **own** familiar friénd.

15 We took sweet **counsel** **together**: and wálked in the **house of God** as friends.

16 Let deáth come hástily upon them, and let them go down quick **into hell**: for wíckedness is in their dwéllings, **and among** them.

17 As for mé, I will cáll up**on God**: and the **Lord** shall **save** me.

18 In the évening, and mórning, and at noón-day will I práy, and **thát instantly**: and **he** shall **hear** my vóice.

19 It is hé that hath delívered my soúl in peáce from the báttle that was **against me**: for there were **many with** me.

20 Yeá, even Gód, that endúreth for éver, shall héar me, and **bring** them **down**: for they will not **turn**, nor **fear** God.

21 He laíd his hánds upon such as be at **peace** with **him**: and he **brake** his **covenant**.

22 The wórds of his mouéth were sófter than bútter, having wár **in his heart**: his wórds were smóother than óil, and **yet** be they **very swórd**s.

23 O cást thy búrden upon the Lórd, and hé shall **nourish thee**: and shall not súffer the righteous to **fall** for **ever**.

24 And **as** for **them**: thou, O Gód, shalt bríng them into the **pit of destruction**.

25 The bloód-thirsty and deceitful men shall not líve out **half their days**: névertheless, my trúst shall **be in thee**, O Lórd.

**Morning Prayer.**

I. 1. PSALM 56. *Miserere mei, Deus, quoniam.*

Be **merciful** unto me, O Gód, for mán goeth **about** to **devour** me: he is dailý **fighting**, and **troubling** me.

2 Mine énemies are dailý in hánd to **swallow me** úp: for they be mány that fight against me, O **thou** most **Highest**.

3 Névertheless, though I **am** sometime afraid: yet put **I** my **trust** in thee.

4 I will praise Gód, **because** of **his** wórd: I have put my trúst in Gód, and will not fear what flésh can **do** unto me.

5 They **dailý** **mistake** my wórds: ál that they imá-gine is to **do** me **evil**.

6 They hólđ all togéther, and **keep** themselves clóse: and márk my stéps, when they lay **wait** for **my** soul.

7 Shall they **escape** for theír **wickedness**: thou, O Gód, in thy dis**pleasure** shalt **cast** them dówn.

8 Thou télest my flittings; put my téars **into** thy **bot-tle**: áre not these things **noted** in **thy** book?

9 Whensoéver I cáll upon thee, thén shall mine **enemies** be **put** to flight: this I knów; for **God** is on **my** síde.

10 In Gód's **word** will **I** rejoice: in the Lórd's **word** will I **comfort** me.

11 Yeá, in **God** have I **put** my trúst: I will not be afraid what mán can **do** unto me.

12 Unto thee, O **God**, will I **pay** my vóws: unto **thee** will **I** give thánks.

13 For thou hast delívered my sóul from deáth, and my **feet** from **falling**: that I may wálk before Gód in the **light** of the **living**.

VII. 3. PSALM 57.\* *Miserere mei, Deus, miserere.*

Be **merciful** unto me, O Gód, be mérciful unto me, for my sóul **trusteth in** thee: and under the shádw of thy wings shall be my réfuge, until this **tyranny** be **overpást**.

\* Second Proper Psalm, Mattins, Easter Day.—Next Psalm, 111.

2 I will call unto the **möst high** God: even unto the Gód that shall perform the **cause** which I **have** in hánd.

3 He shall **send** from **heaven**: and sáve me from the reproof of **him** that would **eat** me úp.

4 Gód shall send fórth his **mercy and** trúth: my sóul is **among lions**.

5 And I lie even among the children of mén, **that** are **set** on fire: whose teéth are speárs and árrows, and their **tongue** a **sharp** swórd.

6 Sét up thyself, O Gód, **above** the **heavens**: and thy glóry **above all** the eárh.

7 They have laid a nét for my feét, and **pressed down** my sóul: they have dígged a píť before me, and are fálled into the **midst** of **it** themsélves.

8 My heárt is fíxed, O Gód, my **heart** is **fixed**: I will **sing**, and **give** práise.

9 Awake úp, my glóry; **awake**, **lute** and hárp: I myself will **awake** right **early**.

10 I will give thánks unto thee, O Lórd, **among** the **people**: and I will síng unto thee **among** the **nations**.

11 For the gréátneß of thy mércy reácheth **unto** the **heavens**: and thy **truth** **unto** the clóuds.

12 Sét up thyself, O God, **above** the **heavens**: and thy glóry **above all** the eárh.

## II. 1. PSALM 58. *Si vere utique.*

Are your **minds** set upon ríghteousneß, O ye congregation: ánd do ye júdge the thíng that is ríght, **O** ye **sons** of mén?

2 Yeá, ye ímagíne míschief in your heárt upon the **earth**: and your hánds **deal** with **wickedneß**.

3 The ungódlý are fróward, even from their móther's **womb**: as sóón as they are bórn, they go **astray**, and **speak** lyes.

4 They are as vénomous as the póison of a **serpent**: even like the deáf **adder** that **stoppeþ** her eárs;

5 Which refúseth to héar the vóice of the **charmer**: chárme he **never** so **wisely**.

6 Breák their teéth, O Gód, in their mouúths; smíte the jáw-bones of the líons, O **Lord**: let them fall awáy like wáter that rúnneth apáce; and when they shoót their árrows **let** them be **rooted** out.

7 Let them consume awáy like a snaíl, and be like the untímely frúit of a **woman**: and **let** them not **see** the sún.

8 Or éver your póts be made hót with **thorns**: so let indignátion véx him, even **as a thing** that is ráw.

9 The ríghteous shall rejoyce when he séeth the **vengeance**: he shall wásh his foótsteps in the **blood** of the **ungodly**.

10 So that a man shall sáy, Vérily there is a rewárd for the **righteous**: dóubtless there is a **God** that **judgeth** the éarth.

### Ebeníng Prayer.

VI. PSALM 59. *Eripe me de inimicis.* DAY 11.

**Deliver** me from mine **enemies**, O God: defénd me from thém that rise **up** **against** me.

2 O delíver me from the **wicked-doers**: and sáve me from the **blood-thirsty** men.

3 For ló, they lie **waiting** **for** my soúl: the míghty men are gáthered agáinst me, without any offénce or **fault** of **me**, O Lórd.

4 They rún and prépare them**selves** without my fáult: arise thou thérefore to **help** me, **and** behóld.

5 Stand úp, O Lord Gód of hósts, thou Gód of 'Israel, to vísit **all** the **heathen**: and be not mérciful unto them that offénd of mallicious **wick**edness.

6 They go tó and **fro** in the **evening**: they grín like a dóg, and rún about **through** the **city**.

7 Behóld, they speák with their mouúth, and **swords** are **in** their líps: **for** **who** doth héar?

8 But thou, O Lórd, shalt have them **in** **derision**: and thou shalt láugh **all** the **hea**then to scórn.

9 My stréngth will I **ascribe** unto thee: for thou art the **God** of my **refuge**.



10 Gód shéweth me his **goodness** **plenteously**: and Gód shall let me see my desire upon mine **enemies**.

11 Sláy them not, lest my **people** **forget** it: but scáttér them abroád among the peóple, and put them dówn, O **Lórd**, **our** defénce.

12 For the sín of their móuth, and for the wórd of their líps, they shall be **taken in** their príde: and whý? their préaching **is** of **cursing** and lies.

13 Consúme them in thy wráth, consúme them, that **they** may **perish**: and knów that it is Gód that rúleth in Jácob, and **unto** the **ends** of the wórlð.

14 And in the **evening** they **will** retúrn: grín like a dóg, and will gó **about** the **city**.

15 They will run **here** and **there** for meát: and grúdge if they be not **satisfied**.

16 As for mé, I will síng of thy pówer, and will praíse thy mércy **betimes** in the **morning**: for thou hast been my defénce and réfuge in the **day** of my **trouble**.

17 Unto theé, O my **strength**, will **I** síng: for thou, O Gód, art my réfuge, **and** my **merciful** Gód.

#### IV. 2. PSALM 60. *Deus, repulisti nos.*

O **God**, thou hast cast us out, and scáttèred **us** **abroad**: thou hast also been displeásed; O túrn thee **un-**  
**to us** agáin.

2 Thou hast moved the lánd, and **divided it**: heál the sóres thereof, **for it shaketh**.

3 Thou hast shéwed thy peóple **heavy things**: thou hast gíven us a **drink** of **deadly** wíne.

4 Thou hast gíven a tóken for such as **fèar thee**: that they may **triumph** **because** of the trúth.

5 Thérefore were thy **beloved** **delivered**: hélp me with thy ríght **hand**, and **hear** me.

6 Gód hath spóken in his hóliness, I will rejoíce, and dí-  
vide **Si-chem**: and méte out the **valley** of **Succoth**.

7 Gílead is míne, and Manasses is **mine**: Ephraim  
also is the stréngth of my heád; Júdah **is** my **law-giver**;

8 Móab is my wash-pot; over Edom will I cast **out my**  
**shoe**: Philístia, **be** thou **glad** of me.

9 Whó will leád me into the **stróng city**: whó will bríng me **into Edom**?

10 Hást not thou cást us **out**, O **God**: wilt not thou, O Gód, go **out** with **our** hosts?

11 O be thou our **help** in **trouble**: for **vain** is the **help** of mán.

12 Through Gód will we do **gréat acts**: for it is hé that shall tread **down** our **enemies**.

VIII. 1. PSALM 61. *Exaudi, Deus, deprecationem.*

**Hear** my crýing, O **God**: give **ear** unto my prayér.

2 From the énds of the eárh will I cáll upon **thee**: when my **heart** is in **heaviness**.

3 O set me up upon the rók that is hígher than **I**: for thou hast been my hópe, and a strong tówer for me **against** the **enemy**.

4 I will dwéll in thy tábernacle for **ever**: and my trúst shall be under the **covering** of **thy** wings.

5 For thou, O Lórd, hast héard my **desires**: and hast gíven an héritage unto **those** that **fear** thy Náme.

6 Thou shalt gránt the Kíng a long **life**: that his yéars may endúre throughout all **generations**.

7 He shall dwéll before Gód for **ever**: O prépare thy lóving mércy and faithfulness, that they **may preserve** him.

8 So will I álway sing práise unto thy **Name**: that I may **daily perform** my vóws.

---

### Morning Prayer.

III. 1. PSALM 62. *Nonne Deo?* DAY 12.

My **soul** trúly waiteth **still** upon Gód: for of hím cometh **my** **salvation**.

2 He vériy is my stréngth and **my** **salvation**: he is my defénce, so that I **shall** not **greatly** fáll.

3 How lóng will ye imáginé míschief **agáinst** **every** man: ye shall be sláin all the sórt of you; yeá, as a tóttéring wáll shall ye be, and **like** a **broken** hédge.

4 Their device is only how to put him out whom **God will** exalt: their delight is in lies; they give good words with their mouth, but **curse** with **their** heart.

5 Nevertheless, my soul, wait thou **still** upon God: for my **hope** is **in** him.

6 He truly is my strength and **my** salvation: he is my defence, **so** that I **shall** not fall.

7 In God is my **health**, and my **glory**: the rock of my might, and in **God** is **my** trust.

8 O put your trust in him **alway**, ye **people**: pour out your hearts before him, for **God** is **our** hope.

9 As for the children of men, they **are** but **vanity**: the children of men are deceitful upon the weights, they are altogether lighter than **vanity** **itself**.

10 O trust not in wrong and robbery, give not yourselves **unto** **vanity**: if riches increase, set not your **heart** upon them.

11 God spake once, and twice I have **also** **heard** the same: that power **belongeth** **unto** God;

12 And that thou, **Lord**, art **merciful**: for thou rewardest every man **according** to **his** work.

VII. 2. PSALM 63. *Deus, Deus meus, ad te.*

O **God**, thou art **my** God: early **will** I **seek** thee.

2 My soul thirsteth for thee, my flesh also **longeth** **after** thee: in a barren and dry land **where** no **water** is.

3 Thus have I looked for **thee** in **holiness**: that I might behold thy **power** and **glory**.

4 For thy loving-kindness is better **than** the **life** itself: **my** **lips** shall **praise** thee.

5 As long as I live will I magnify thee **on** this **manner**: and lift up my **hands** in **thy** Name.

6 My soul shall be satisfied, even as it were with **marrow** and **fatness**: when my mouth praiseth **thee** with **joyful** lips.

7 Have I not remembered **thee** in **my** bed: and thought upon thee when **I** was **waking**?

8 Because thou hast **been** my **helper**: therefore under the shadow of thy **wings** will **I** rejoice.

9 My soul **hangeth** upon thee: thy right **hand** hath **upholden** me.

10 These also that seek the **hurt** of **my** soul: they shall **go** under the earth.

11 Let them fall upon the **edge** of the sword: that they may be a **portion** for **foxes**.

12 But the King shall rejoice in God; all they also that swear by him shall **be** **commended**: for the mouth of them that speak **lies** shall be **stopped**.

## II. 1. PSALM 64. *Exaudi, Deus .... cum deprecor.*

**Hear** my voice, O God, in my **prayer**: preserve my life from **fear** of the **enemy**.

2 Hide me from the gathering together of the **froward**: and from the insurrection of **wicked** **doers**;

3 Who have whet their tongue like a **sword**: and shoot out their arrows, **even** **bitter** words;

4 That they may privily shoot at him that is **perfect**: suddenly do they **hit** him, and **fear** not.

5 They encourage themselves in **mischief**: and commune among themselves how they may lay snares, and say, that **no** man shall **see** them.

6 They imagine wickedness, and practise **it**: that they keep secret among themselves, every man in the **deep** of **his** heart.

7 But God shall suddenly shoot at them with a swift **arrow**: that **they** shall be **wounded**.

8 Yea, their own tongues shall make them **fall**: inso-much that whoso seeth **them** shall **laugh** them to scorn.

9 And all men that see it shall say, This hath God **done**: for they shall perceive that **it** is **his** work.

10 The righteous shall rejoice in the Lord, and put his trust in **him**: and all they that are **true** of **heart** shall be glad.

## Evening Prayer.

VIII. 1. PSALM 65. *Te decet hymnus.* DAY 12.

Thou, O **God**, art praised in **Sion**: and unto thee shall the vow be performed in **Jerusalem**.

2 Thou that hearest the **prayer**: unto **thee** shall **all** flesh come.

3 My misdeeds prevail against **me**: 'O be thou merciful unto **our** sins.

4 Blessed is the man whom thou chooseth, and receivest unto **thee**: he shall dwell in thy court, and shall be satisfied with the pleasures of thy house, even of thy **holy** temple.

5 Thou shalt shew us wonderful things in thy righteousness, O God of our salvation: thou that art the hope of all the ends of the earth, and of them that remain in the **broad** sea.

6 Who in his strength setteth fast the **mountains**: and is girded about with **power**.

7 Who stilleth the raging of the **sea**: and the noise of his waves, and the madness of the **people**.

8 They also that dwell in the uttermost parts of the earth shall be afraid at thy **tokens**: thou that makest the outgoings of the morning and **evening** to **praise** thee.

9 Thou visitest the earth, and blessest **it**: thou makest it **very** plenteous.

10 The river of God is full of **water**: thou preparest their corn, for so thou providest **for** the earth.

11 Thou waterest her furrows, thou sendest rain into the little valleys thereof: thou makest it soft with the drops of rain, and **blessest** the **increase** of it.

12 Thou crownest the year with thy **goodness**: and thy **clouds** drop **fatness**.

13 They shall drop upon the dwellings of the **wilderness**: and the little hills shall **rejoice** on **every** side.

14 The folds shall be full of **sheep**: the valleys also shall stand so thick with corn, that **they** shall **laugh** and sing.

VIII. 2. PSALM 66. *Jubilare Deo....Psalmum.*

O be **joyful** in Gód, áll ye **lands**: sing praises unto the hónour of his Náme, máke his **praise** to be **glorious**.

2 Sáy unto Gód, O how wónderful art thou in thy **works**: through the greatness of thy pówer shall thine énemies be found **liars** unto thee.

3 For áll the wórld shall wórship **thee**: síng of **thee**, and **praise** thy Náme.

4 'O come híther, and behóld the wórks of **God**: how wónderful he is in his dóing toward the **children** of mén.

5 He túrned the seá into drý **land**: so that they wént through the wáter on fóot; thére did **we** rejoice thereof.

6 He rúleth with his pówer for éver; his eýes behóld the **people**: and such as will not believe shall not be áble to **exalt** themselves.

7 O praise our Gód, ye **people**: and make the **voice** of his **praise** to be héárd;

8 Who hóldeth our sóul in **life**: and súffereth **not** our **feet** to slíp.

9 For thou, O Gód, hast próved **us**: thou also hast tried us, like as **silver** is **tried**.

10 Thou bróughtest us into the **snare**: and laidest **trouble** upon our loíns.

11 Thou súfferedest mén to ride óver our **heads**: we wént through fire and wáter, and thou bróughtest us óut into a **wealthy** pláce.

12 I will gó into thine hóuse with burnt-offerings: and will páy thee my vóws, which I prómised with my líps, and spáke with my móuth, when I **was** in **trouble**.

13 I will óffer unto thee fát burnt-sácrifices, with the incense of **rams**: I will **offer** **bullocks** and goáts.

14 'O come híther, and heárken, all ye that fear **God**: and I will téll you what he hath **done** for **my** sóul.

15 I called unto him with my **mouth**: and gave him **praises** with my tóngue.

16 If I inclíne unto wíckedness with mine **heart**: the Lórd **will** not **hear** me.

17 But Gód hath heard **me** : and considered the **voice** of **my** prayer.

18 Praised be Gód who hath not cast out my **prayer** : nor túrned his **mercy** from me.

VI. PSALM 67. *Deus misereatur.*

God be **merciful** unto **us**, and **bless** us : and shéw us the light of his cóuntenance, and be **merciful** unto us ;

2 That thy way may be **known** upon éarth : thy sáving health **among** all **nations**.

3 Let the peóple **praise** thee, O Gód : yeá, let áll the **people** **praise** thee.

4 'O let the nátions **rejoice** and **be** glád : for thou shalt júdge the folk ríghteously, and góvern the **nations** upon éarth.

5 Let the people **praise** thee, O Gód : <sup>yea</sup> let áll the **people** **praise** thee.

6 Thén shall the éarth bring **forth** her **increase** : and Gód, even our ówn God, shall **give** us his **blessing**.

7 **God** shall **bless** us : and áll the énds of the **world** shall **fear** him.

### Morning Prayer.

VIII.2. PSALM 68\*. *Exurgat Deus.* DAY 13.

Let **God** arise, and let his énemies be **scattered** : let them also that háte him **flee** before him.

2 Líke as the smóke vánisheth, só shalt thou dríve them **away** : and líke as wáx mélteth at the fíre, só let the un-góddly pérish **at** the **presence** of Gód.

3 But let the ríghteous be glád and rejoíce before **God** : let them álso be **merry** and **joyful**.

4 O sing unto Gód, and sing praíses unto his **Name** : mágnify him that rídeth upon the heávens, as it were upon an hóse ; praise him in his Name J'AH,† and **rejoice** before him.

\* Last Proper Psalm, Mattins, Whitsun Day.

† According to the sealed copy, "in his Náme ; yeá, and," &c.

5 He is a Fátther of the fáttherless, and deféndeth the caúse of the **widows**: even Gód in his hóly **habitation**.

6 He is the Gód that maketh mén to be of one mínd in an hóuse, and bríngeth the prisoners out of captívity: but letteth the rúnagates **continue** in **scarceness**.

7 O Gód, when thou wentest fórth before the **people**: when thou wéntest **through** the **wilderness**.

8 The eárrh shoók, and the heávens drópped at the présence of **God**: even as Sínai also was móved at the présence of Gód, who is the **God** of **Israel**.

9 Thoú, O Gód, séntest a grácious raín upon thine **inheritance**: and reifréddest it when **it** was **weary**.

10 Thy congregation shall dwéll there**in**: for thoú, O Gód, hast of thy goódness **prepared** for the poór.

11 The Lórd gáve the **word**: gréat was the cómpany of the **preachers**.

12 Kíngs with their ármies did fleé, and were **discomfited**: and they of the **household** **divided** the spoíl.

13 Though ye have lien among the pót, yet shall ye be as the wings of a **dove**: that is cóvered with sílver wings, and her **feathers** **like** góld.

14 When the Almíghty scátttered kíngs for their **sake**: **thén** were they as white as **snow** in **Salmon**.

15 As the híll of Básan, so is Gód's **hill**: even an hígh hill, as the **hill** of **Basan**.

16 Why hóp ye so, ye hígh hílls? this is Gód's hill, in the **which** it pleaseth him to **dwel**: yeá, the Lórd will abíde in **it** for **ever**.

17 The cháriots of Gód are twenty thoúsand, even thoúsands of **angels**: and the Lórd is amóng them, as in the hóly **place** of **Sinai**.

18 Thou art gone úp on hígh, thou hast led captívity cáp-tive, and received gífts for **men**: yeá, even for thine éne-mies, that the Lord Gód might **dwel** among them.

19 Praised be the Lórd **daily**: even the Gód who hélp-eth us, and póureth his **benefits** upon us.

20 Hé is óur God, even the Gód of whom cometh salva-tion: Gód is the Lórd, by **whom** we **escape** deáth.



21 Gód shall wound the head of his **enemies**: and the hairy scalp of such a one as goeth on **still** in his **wickedness**.

22 The Lórd hath said, I will bring my people again, as I did from **Basan**: mine own will I bring again, as I did sometime **from the deep** of the sea.

23 That thy foot may be dipped in the blood of thine **enemies**: and that the tongue of thy dogs may be **red through** the same.

24 It is well seen, O Gód, how thou **goest**: how thou, my Gód and Kíng, **goest in the sanctuary**.

25 The singers go before, the minstrels follow **after**: in the midst are the damsels playing **with the timbrels**.

26 Give thanks, O 'Israel, unto Gód the Lórd in the congregations: **from the ground** of the heart.

27 There is little Bénéjamín their ruler, and the princes of Júdah their **counsel**: the princes of Zabúlon, and the **princes of Nephthali**.

28 Thy Gód hath sent forth strength for **thee**: stablish the thing, O Gód, that **thou** hast **wrought** in us,

29 For thy temple's sake at Jerúsalem: só shall kíngs bring **presents unto** thee.

30 When the company of the spear-men, and multitude of the mighty are scattered abroad among the beasts of the people, so that they humbly bring pieces of **silver**: and when he hath scattered the people **that delight** in war;

31 Thén shall the princes come out of **Egypt**: the Mórians' land shall soon stretch **out her hands** unto Gód.

32 Sing unto Gód, O ye kingdoms of the **earth**: O sing **praises unto** the Lórd;

33 Who sitteth in the heavens over all from the **beginning**: lô, he doth send out his voice, yea, and **that a mighty** voice.

34 Ascribe ye the power to Gód over Israel: his worship, and **strength is in** the clouds.

35 O Gód, wonderful art thou in thy holy **places**: even the Gód of 'Israel; he will give strength and power unto his **people**; **blessed** be Gód.

## Ebening Prayer.

VIII. 1. PSALM 69\*. *Salvum me fac, Deus.* DAY 13.

**Save me, O God :** for the wáters are come ín, **even unto my soul.**

2 I stick fást in the deep míre, where nó ground **is :** I am come into deep wáters, so that the **floods** run **over** me.

3 I am weáry of crýing ; my throát is **dry :** my síght fáileth me for waítíng so **long upon** my Gód.

4 They that háte me without a cáuse, are móre than the háirs of my **head :** they that are mine énemies, and would destroy me **guiltless,** are **mighty.**

5 I paíd them the things that I néver **took :** Gód, thou knówest my símpleness, and my **faults** are not **hid** from thee.

6 Let not them that trúst in thee, O Lord Gód of hósts, be ashámed for my **cause :** let not thóse that seék thee be confóunded through me, O Lord **God of Israel.**

7 And whý ? for thy sáke have I súffered **reproof :** sháme hath **covered my** fáce.

8 I am become a stránger unto my **brethren :** even an álien unto my **mother's children.**

9 For the zeál of thine hóuse hath even eáten **me :** and the rebúkes of them that rebúked thee are **fallen upon** me.

10 I wépt, and chástened myself with **fasting :** and that was **turned to my** reproóf.

11 I put on sáckcloth **also :** and they **jested upon** me.

12 They that sit in the gáte speak against **me :** and the drúnkards make **songs upon** me.

13 But, Lórd, I make my praýer unto **thee : in** an acceptable tíme.

14 Heár me, O Gód, in the múltitude of thy **mercy :** even in the trúth of **thy** **salvation.**

15 Táke me out of the míre, that I sínk **not :** O let me be delívered from them that háte me, and out of the **deép waters.**

\* First Proper Psalm, Evensong, Good Friday.—Next, Psalm 88.

16 Let not the wáter-flood drówn me, neither let the deép swáallow me **up**: and let not the píť shut her **mouth** upon me.

17 Heár me, O Lórd, for thy loving-kíndness is **com**-fortable: túrn thee unto me accórding to the múltitude of thy **mercies**.

18 And híde not thy fáce from thy sérvant, for I am in **trouble**: O **haste** thee, and **hear** me.

19 Draw nígh unto my soúl, and sáve **it**: O delíver me, be**cause** of mine **enemies**.

20 Thou hast knówn my reproóf, my sháme, and my dis**hon**our: mine ádvērsaries are **all** in **thy** sight.

21 Thy rebúke hath bróken my heárt; I am fúll of **hea**-viness: I looked for some to have píty on me, but there was nó man, neither found I **any** to **com**fort me.

22 They gáve me gáll to **eat**: and when I was thírsty, they gave me **vinegar** to drínk.

23 Let their táble be made a snáre to take themsélves with**al**: and let the thínks that shóuld have been for their weálth, be unto them an **occasion** of **falling**.

24 Let their éyes be blínked, that they sée **not**: and éver **bow** thou **down** their bácks.

25 Póur out thine indignátion upon **them**: and let thy wráthful dis**pleasure** take **hold** of them.

26 Let their habitátion be **void**: and nó man to **dwell** in **their** tents.

27 For they pēsecute hím whom thou hast **smitten**: and they tálk how they may vex thém whom **thou** hast **wounded**.

28 Let them fáll from óne wickedness to an**other**: and not come **into** thy **righteousness**.

29 Let them be wíped out of the bóok of the **living**: and not be wríten **among** the **righteous**.

30 As for mé, when I am póor and in **heaviness**: thy hélp, O **God**, shall **lift** me úp.

31 I will práise the Náme of Gód with a **song**: and mágnify it **with** **thanksgiving**.

32 Thís also shall pleáse the **Lord**: bétter than a búllock **that** hath **horns** and hoófs.

33 The **hú**mble shall consider thís, and be **glad**: scék ye after Gód, **and** your **soul** shall líve.

34 For the Lórd heáreth the **poor**: and despíseth **not** his **prisoners**.

35 Let heáven and eárrh práise **him**: the seá, and **all** that **moveth** thereín.

36 For Gód will save Síon, and build the cíties of **Judah**: that men may dwéll there, and have it **in** possession.

37 The postérity also of his sérvants shall inhérit **it**: and theý that lóve his **Name** shall **dwell** therein.

### III. 3. PSALM 70. *Deus in adiutorium.*

**Haste** thee, O **God**, to deliver me: make háste to **help** me, O Lord.

2 Let them be ashámed and confóunded that seek **after** **my** soul: let them be turned báckward and put to confúsió that **wish** me **evil**.

3 Let them for their **reward** be soon **brought** to sháme: that cry **over** me, **There**, thére.

4 But let áll those that scék thee be **joyful** and **glad** in theé: and let áll such as delíght in thy salvátion say álway, The **Lord** be **praised**.

5 As for mé, I am **poor** and in **misery**: háste thee **unto** me, O God.

6 Thou art my hélper, and **my redeemer**: O Lórd, make **no** long **tarrying**.

---

### Morning Prayer.

#### VIII. 2. PSALM 71. *In te, Domine, speravi.* DAY 14.

In **thee**, O Lórd, have I put my trúst, let me néver be put to confúsió: but ríd me, and delíver me, in thy ríghteousness; inclíne thine eár unto **me**, and **save** me.

2 Be thou my stróng-hold, whereúnto I may álway **resort**: thou hast prómised to hélp me, for thou art my hóuse of defénce, **and** my **castle**.

3 Deliver me, O my Gód, out of the hánd of the un-  
**godly**: out of the hánd of the un**righteous** and **cruel** man.

4 For thou, O Lord Gód, art the thing that I lóng **for**:  
thou art my hópe, **even from** my yóuth.

5 Through thee have I been holden úp ever sínce I was  
**born**: thou art hé that toók me out of my móther's wómb;  
my **praise** shall be **always** of thee.

6 I am becóme as it were a mónster unto **many**: but  
my **sure** trust **is** in thee.

7 'O let my móuth be filled with thy **praise**: that I  
may síng of thy glóry and **honour** **all** the day lóng.

8 Cást me not awáy in the time of **age**: forsáke me not  
when my **stréngth** faileth me.

9 For mine énemies speak against me, and they that lay  
waít for my sóul take their cúnsel together, **saying**: Gód  
hath forsáken him; pérsecute him, and táke him, for there is  
**none** to deliver him.

10 Go not fár from me, O **God**: my Gód, **haste** thee  
to **help** me.

11 Let them be confóunded and pérish that are against  
my **soul**: let them be cóvered with sháme and dishóunour  
that seék to **do** me **evil**.

12 As for mé, I will pátiently abide **alway**: and will  
**praise** thee **more** and móre.

13 My móuth shall dáily speak of thy ríghteousness and  
salvatió: for I **know** no **end** thereof.

14 I will go fórth in the stréngth of the Lord **God**: and  
will make méntion of thy **righteousness** **only**.

15 Thou, O Gód, hast taúght me from my youth úp until  
**now**: thérefore will I **tell** of thy **wondrous** works.

16 Forsáke me not, O Gód, in mine old áge, when I am gray-  
**headed**: until I have shéwed thy stréngth unto this generá-  
tion, and thy pówer to all **them** that are **yet** for to cóme.

17 Thy righteousness, O Gód, is very **high**: and gréat  
things are they that thou hast dóne; O Gód, **who** is **like**  
unto thee?

18 'O what great tróubles and advérsities hast thou shéwed  
me! and yet didst thou túrn and refrésh **me**: yeá, and  
broughest me from the **deep** of the **earth** again.

19 Thou hast brougt me to great **honour**: and cóm-  
forted **me** on **every** side.

20 Thérefore will I praise thee and thy faithfulness, O Gód, playíng upon an ínstrument of **musick**: unto theé will I sing upon the hárp, O thou Hóly **One** of **Israel**.

21 My líps will be fáin when I síng unto **thee**: and só will my sóul whom **thou** hast delivered.

22 My tóngue also shall tálk of thy ríghteousness all the day **long**: for they are confóunded and brought unto sháme that seék to **do** me **evil**.

### III. 1. PSALM 72. *Deus, judicium.*

Give the **King** thy **judgements**, O Gód: and thy ríghteousness **unto** the **King's** son.

2 Thén shall he júdge thy peóple **according unto** ríght: **and defend** the poór.

3 The móuntains **also** shall **bring** peáce: and the líttle hills ríghteousness **unto** the **people**.

4 He shall kéep the símple **folk** by **their** ríght: defénd the chýldren of the poór, and púnish the **wróng doer**.

5 They shall féar thee, as long as the sún and **moon** endureth: from óne generátió **to** **another**.

6 He shall come dówn like the raín **into** a **fleece** of woól: éven as the **drops** that **water** the eáর্থ.

7 In his tíme shall the **righteous** **flourish**: yeá, and abúndance of peáce, so long as the **moon** endureth.

8 His domínion shall be also from the óne **sea** to the **other**: and from the floód **unto** the **world's** end.

9 They that dwell in the wílderness shall **kneel** **before** him: his **enemies** shall **lick** the dúst.

10 The kíngs of Thársis and of the **isles** shall give **presents**: the kíngs of Arábia and Saba shall **bring** gifts.

11 All kíngs shall fall **down** **before** him: all nátións shall **do** him **service**.

12 For he shall delíver the **poor** when he **crieth**: the neédy also, and him that **hath** no **helper**.

13 He shall be fávourable to the **simple** and **needy**: and shall **preserve** the **souls** of the poór.

14 He shall deliver their souls from **falsehood** and **wröng**: and dear shall their **blood** be in **his** sight.

15 He shall live, and unto him shall be given of the **gold** of **Arabia**: prayer shall be made éver unto him, and daily shall **he** be **praised**.

16 There shall be an heáp of cörn in the eárrh, **high** upon the hills: his fruít shall sháke like Líbanus, and shall be green in the city like **grass** upon the eárrh.

17 His Náme shall endure for éver; his Náme shall remain under the sún among the posterities: which shall be bléssed through him; and áll the **heathen** shall **praise** him.

18 Bléssed be the Lord Gód, even the **God** of **Israel**: which ónly **doeth** **wondrous** things;

19 And bléssed be the Náme of his **Majesty** for **ever**: and áll the eárrh shall be filled with his Májesty. **Amen, Amen.**

### Ebening Prayer.

VII. 4. PSALM 73. *Quam bonus Israel!* DAY 14.

Truly **God** is lóving unto **Israel**: éven unto súch as **are** of a **clean** héart.

2 Névertheless, my **feet** were almost góne: my **treadings** had **well-nigh** slípt.

3 And why? I was griéved **at** the **wicked**: I do álso see the ungódlly in **such** prosperity.

4 For they are in **nö** peril of deáth: but are **lustý** and strong.

5 They come in no misfortune like **other** folk: néither are they **plagued** like **other** men.

6 And this is the caúse that they are so **holden** with **príde**: and over**whelmed** with **cruelty**.

7 Their éyes **swell** with **fatness**: and they do **even** **what** they lúst.

8 They corrupt óther, and speák of **wicked** **blasphemy**: their tálking is **against** the **most** High.

9 For they strétch forth their móuth **unto** the **heaven**: and their tóngue **goeth through** the wórld.

10 Thérefore fáll the **people unto** them: and thereoút suck they no **small advantage**.

11 Túsh, say they, hów should **God** perceive it: is there knówledge **in the most** Hígh?

12 Lo, thése are the ungódlý, these próssper in the wórld, and these have riches **in possession**: and I saíd, Thén have I cleánsed my heárt in váin, and wáshed mine **hands in innocency**.

13 'All the day lóng have **I** been **punished**: and chástened **every morning**.

14 Yeá, and I had álmóst said **even as** they: but lô, thén I should have condémned the generátion of **thy children**.

15 Then thought I to **understand** this: but it was **tóo hard** for me,

16 Until I wént into the **sanctuary** of God: thén understóod I the **end of these** men;

17 Námcly, how thou dost sét them in **slippery places**: and cástest them **down**, and **destroyest** them.

18 Oh, how **suddenly** do **they** consume: pérish, and **come to a fearful énd**!

19 Yeá, even like as a dreám when **one awaketh**: so shalt thou máke their ímage to vánish **out of the city**.

20 Thús my **heart** was **grieved**: and it went **even through** my reins.

21 So foolísh was **I**, and **ignorant**: éven as it were a **beast before thee**.

22 Névertheless, I am **alway by** thee: for thou hast hólđen me **by my right** hand.

23 Thou shalt guíde me **with thy counsel**: and after thát **receive** me with **glory**.

24 Whóm have I in **heaven but** thee: and there is nóne upon eárh that I desire in **comparison of** thee.

25 My flésh and my **heart faileth**: but Gód is the stréngth of my heárt, and my **portion for ever**.

26 For lô, theý that forsáke thee shall **perish**: thou hast destroyed all thém that commit fornicátion **against** thee.



27 But it is good for me to hold me fast by Gód, to put my **trust** in the **Lord** God: and to speak of all thy works in the gates of the **daughter** of **Sion**.

I. 4. PSALM 74. *Ut quid, Deus?*

O **God**, wherefore art thou absent **from** us **so** long: why is thy wrath so hot against the **sheep** of thy **pasture**?

2 O think upon thy **congregation**: whom thou hast purchased, **and** redeemed of old.

3 Think upon the tribe of **thine** inheritance: and mount Sion, where **in** thou **hast** dwelt.

4 Lift up thy feet, that thou mayest utterly destroy **every** enemy: which hath done evil **in** thy **sanctuary**.

5 Thine adversaries roar in the midst of thy **congregations**: and set up their **banners** for **tokens**.

6 He that hewed timber afore **out** of the **thick** trees: was known to bring it **to** an **excellent** work.

7 But now they break down all the **carved work** thereof: with **axes** and **hammers**.

8 They have set fire upon thy **holy places**: and have defiled the dwelling-place of thy Name, **even** unto the ground.

9 Yeá, they said in their hearts, Let us make havock of them **altogether**: thus have they burnt up all the houses of **Gód** in the land.

10 We see not our tokens, there is not **one** prophet more: nó, not one is there among us, that understandeth **any** more.

11 O Gód, how long shall the adversary do **this** dishonour: how long shall the enemy blaspheme thy **Name**, for **ever**?

12 Why **withdrawest** thou thy hand: why pluckest thou not thy right hand out of thy bosom to consume the **enemy**?

13 For **God** is my **King** of old: the help that is done upon earth he **doeth it** himself.

14 Thou didst divide the **sea** through thy power: thou brakest the heads of the dragons **in** the **waters**.

15 Thou smótest the heads of Leviathan in **pieces**: and gavest him to be meat for the people **in** the **wilderness**.

16 Thou broughest out fountains and waters **out** of the **hard** rocks: thou driedst up **mighty** waters.

17 The day is **thine**, and the **night** is thine: thou hast prepared the **light and** the sun.

18 Thou hast set all the **borders** of the earth: thou hast made **summer** and **winter**.

19 Remember this, O Lord, how the enemy **hath** rebuked: and how the foolish people hath blasphemed **thy** Name.

20 O deliver not the soul of thy turtle-dove unto the multitude of the enemies: and forget not the congregation of the **poor** for ever.

21 Look upon the **covenant**: for all the earth is full of darkness, and cruel **habitations**.

22 'O let not the simple go away **ashamed**: but let the poor and needy give praise **unto thy** Name.

23 Arise, O God, maintain thine **own** cause: remember how the foolish man blasphemeth thee **daily**.

24 Forget not the **voice** of thine enemies: the presumption of them that hate thee increaseth **ever more** and more.

---

### Morning Prayer.

VII. 4.

PSALM 75. *Confitebimur tibi.*

DAY 15.

Unto **thee**, O **God**, do **we** give thanks: yea, unto **thee** do **we** give thanks.

2 Thy Name **also** is **so** high: and that do thy **wondrous** **works** declare.

3 When I receive the **congregation**: I shall judge **according unto** right.

4 The earth is weak, and all the **inhabiters** thereof: I bear up the **pillars** of it.

5 I said unto the fools, **Deal** not so **madly**: and to the ungodly, **Set** not up your horn.

6 Set not up your **horn** on high: and speak not **with a stiff** neck.

7 For promótion cometh neither from the **east**, nor **from** the wést: nor **yét** from the south.

8 And why? **Göd** is the Júdge: he putteth dówn óne, and setteth **up** another.

9 For in the hánd of the Lórd there is a cúp, **and** the **wine** is réd: it is fúll mixed, and he **poureth out** of the sáme.

10 **As** for the **dregs** thereof: áll the ungóðly of the eárrh shall **drink** them, and **suck** them out.

11 But 'I will tálk of the **God** of **Jacob**: and praise **him** for **ever**.

12 'All the hórn of the ungóðly **also will** I bréak: and the hórn of the ríghteous shall **be** exalted.

# VIII. 2. PSALM 76. *Notus in Judæa.*

In **Jewry** is Gód **known**: his Náme is **great** in **Israel**.

2 At Sálem is his tabernacle: and his **dwelling** in **Sion**.

3 There bráke he the árrows of the **bow**: the shíeld, the **sword**, and the **battle**.

4 Thou art of more hónor and **might**: than the **hills** of the **robbers**.

5 The próud are róbbed, they have slépt their **sleep**: and áll the mén whose hánds were míghty have **fóund nothing**

6 At thy rebúke, O Gód of **Jacob**: both the cháriot and **horse** are **fallen**.

7 Thou, even thou art to be **feared**: and whó may stánd in thy síght when **thou** art **angry**?

8 Thou didst caúse thy júdgement to be heard from **heaven**: the eárrh **trembled**, **and** was still,

9 When Gód aróse to **judgement**: and to hélp **all** the **meek** upon eárrh.

10 The fíerceness of mán shall túrn to thy **praise**: and the fíerceness of **them** shalt **thou** refráin.

11 Prómise unto the Lórd your Gód, and kéep it, all ye that are róund abóut **him**: bring présents unto hím that **ought** to be **feared**.

12 He shall refráin the spírit of **princes**: and is wónderful **among** the **kings** of the eárrh.

VII. 3. PSALM 77. *Voce mea ad Dominum,...et intendit.*

I will **cry** unto **God** with **my** voice: even unto Gód will I cry with my voice, and he shall **hearken** **un**to me.

2 In the time of my **trouble** I **sought** the Lórd: my sore rán, and ceased not in the night-seáson; my sóul **refused** **comfort**.

3 When I am in heaviness, I will **think** upon Gód: when my héart is **vexed**, I **will** complain.

4 Thou hóldest mine **eyes** **waking**: I am so feeble, **that** I **cannot** **speák**.

5 I have **considered** the **days** of óld: and the **years** that **are** past.

6 I cáll to **remembrance** **my** sóng: and in the níght I commune with mine own héart, and search **out** my **spirits**.

7 Will the Lórd absént **himself** for **ever**: and will he be no **more** **intreated**?

8 Is his mércy clean **gone** for **ever**: and is his prómise come útterly to an **end** for **evermore**?

9 Hath Gód **forgot**ten to be **gracious**: and will he shut úp his loving-kindness **in** **displeasure**?

10 And I **saíd**, It is mine **own** **infirmity**: but I will remémber the yeárs of the right hánd of the **most** **Highest**.

11 I will **remember** the **works** of the Lórd: and cáll to mínd thy **wonders** of **old** time.

12 I will **think** **also** of **all** thy wórks: and my **tálking** shall **be** of thy **doings**.

13 Thy way, O **God**, is **holy**: whó is so **great** a **God** as **our** God?

14 Thou art the Gód that **doeth** **wonders**: and hast **decláred** thy pówer **among** the **people**.

15 Thou hast **míghtily** **delivered** thy **people**: even the sóns of **Jacob** and **Joseph**.

16 The wáters saw thee, O Gód, the wáters **saw** thee, and **were** **afraíd**: the **dépths** **also** were **troubled**.

17 The clóuds **póured** out wáter, the **air** **thundered**: and thine **arrows** **went** **abroád**.

18 The voice of thy thúnder was **heard round** about: the lightnings shóne upon the gróund; the eárrh was **moved**, and **shook** withal.

19 Thy way is in the seá, and thy páths in the **gréat waters**: and thy **footsteps are** not knówn.

20 Thou lédest thy **people like** sheép: by the hánd of **Moses and Aaron**.

### Ebening Prayer.

III. 1. or 4. PSALM 78. *Attendite, popule.*

DAY 15.

Hear my **law, O** my **people**: inclíne your eárrs unto the **words** of **my** mouth.

2 I will ópen my **mouth** in a **parable**: I will decláre hard **sentences** of óld;

3 Which **we** have **heard** and knówn: and such as our **fathers** have **told** us;

4 That we should not híde them from the chýldren of the generatíons **to** cóme: but to shéw the hónour of the Lórd, his míghty and wónderful **works** that **he** hath dóne.

5 He made a cówenant with Jácob, and gave **Israel** a lów: which he commánded our fórefathers to **teach** their **children**;

6 That their posterity might **know** it: and the chýldren **which** were **yet** unbórn;

7 To the íntent that when **they** came úp: they might **shew** their **children** the sáme;

8 That they might **put** their **trust** in Gód: and nót to fórgét the wórks of Gód, but to **keep** his commandments;

9 And nót to be as their fórefathers, a fáithless and stúbborn **generation**: a generatíon that set not their heárrt aríght, and whose spírit cleáveth not **stedfastly unto** Gód;

10 Like as the **children** of **Ephraim**: who being hárrnessed, and carrying bows, túrned themselves báck in the **day** of **battle**.

11 They képt not the **covenant** of Gód: and would not **walk** in **his** law;

12 But **forgot** what **he** had **dóne**: and the wónderful wórks that he had **shewed** for them.

13 Márvellous things did he in the síght of our fóre-fathers, in the **land** of **Egypt**: even in the **field** of **Zoan**.

14 He dívídéd the **seá**, and **let** them **go** thróugh: he made the **waters** to **stand** on an **heáp**.

15 In the **dáy**-time also he **led** them **with** a **clóud**: and **áll** the **night** **through** with a **light** of **fire**.

16 He **cláve** the **hard** **rocks** in the **wilderness**: and gave them **drínk** thereof, as it had been **out** of the **great** **depth**.

17 He brought **wát**ers **out** of the **stony** **róck**: so that it gúshed **out** like the **rivers**.

18 Yet for **all** **this**, they **sinned** **more** **against** him: and **provóked** the **most** **Highest** **in** the **wilderness**.

19 They **témpted** **God** in **their** **heárts**: and **required** **meat** for **their** **lúst**.

20 They **spáke** **against** **Gód** **also**, **saying**: Shall **Gód** **prepare** a **táble** **in** the **wilderness**?

21 He **smóte** the **stony** **róck** **indeéd**, that the **wáter** **gushed** **óut**, and the **streáms** **flowed** **withal**: but **cán** he give **breád** **also**, or provide **flesh** for his **people**?

22 When the **Lórd** **heard** **this**, **he** was **wróth**: so the **fire** was **kíndled** in **Jácob**, and there **cáme** up **heávy** **displeásure** **against** **Israel**;

23 Because they **believed** **not** in **Gód**: and put **not** their **trust** in **his** **hélp**.

24 Só he **commanded** the **clouds** **abóve**: and **ópened** the **doors** of **heaven**.

25 He **ráined** down **mánna** **also** **upon** them **for** to **eát**: and **gáve** them **food** from **heaven**.

26 So **man** did eat **angels'** **foód**: for he **sent** them **meat** **enóugh**.

27 He **caused** the **eást**-wind to **blow** under **heaven**: and through his **pówer** he brought **in** the **south**-**west**-wind.

28 He **ráined** **flesh** **upon** them as **thick** as **dúst**: and **feáthered** **fówls** **like** as the **sand** of the **seá**.

29 He **let** it **fall** **among** their **ténts**: even **róund** **about** their **habitation**.

30 So they did eat, and were well filled; for he gave them their **own** desire: they were not disappointed of **their** lust.

31 But while the meat was yet in their mouths, the heavy wrath of God came upon them, and slew the **wealthiest** of them: yea, and smote down the chosen men that **were** in **Israel**.

32 But for all this they **sinned yet** more: and believed **not** his **wondrous** works.

33 Therefore their days did he consume in **vanity**: and their **years** in **trouble**.

34 When he **slew** them, they **sought** him: and turned them early, and enquired **after** God.

35 And they remembered that **God** was **their** strength: and that the high God was **their** redeemer.

36 Nevertheless, they did but **flatter** him **with** their mouth: and disssembled **with** him **in** their tongue.

37 For their **heart** was not **whole** with him: neither continued they stedfast **in** his **covenant**.

38 But he was so merciful, that he forgave their **misdeeds**: and **destroyed** **them** not.

39 Yea, many a time turned **he** his **wrath** away: and would not suffer his whole displeasure **to** arise.

40 For he considered **that** they **were** but flesh: and that they were even a wind that passeth away, and **cometh** **not** again.

41 Many a time did they provoke him **in** the **wilderness**: and grieved him **in** the **desert**.

42 They turned **back**, and **tempted** God: and moved the Holy **One** in **Israel**.

43 They **thought** not of **his** hand: and of the day when he delivered them from the **hand** of the **enemy**;

44 How he had wrought his **miracles** in **Egypt**: and his wonders in the **field** of **Zoan**.

45 He turned their **waters** **into** blood: so that they might not **drink** of the **rivers**.

46 He sent lice among them, and devoured **them** up: and **frogs** to **destroy** them.

47 He gave their fruit unto the **caterpillar**: and their labour **unto** the **grasshopper**.

48 He destroyed their **vines** with **hail-stones**: and their **mulberry-trees** with the frost.

49 He smóte their cáttle **also** with **hail-stones**: and their **flocks** with hot **thunder-bolts**.

50 He cást upon them the fúriousness of his wráth, ánger, **displeasure**, and **trouble**: and sent évil **angels among** them.

51 He made a wáy to his indignátion, and spáred **not** their **soul** from death: but gáve their life óver **to** the **pestilence**;

52 And smóte all the **first-born** in **Egypt**: the most princípál and míghtiest **in** the **dwellings** of Hám.

53 But ás for his own peóple, he **led** them **forth** like sheép: and cárried them in the **wilderness** **like** a flóck.

54 He bróught them out sáfely, **that** they **should** not fear: and overwhelmed their **enemies** **with** the sea.

55 And bróught them within the **borders** of his **sanc-tuary**: even to his móuntain which he púrchased **with** his **right** hand.

56 He cást out the heáthen **also** **before** them: cáused their lánd to be dívided among them for an héritage, and made the tríbes of 'Israel to **dwell** in **their** tents.

57 So they témp ted, and displeásed the **möst** **high** God: and **kept** not his **testimonies**;

58 But túrned their bácks, and fell awáý like their **fore-fathers**: stárting **aside** like a **broken** bów.

59 For they gríeved him with their **hill-altars**: and próvoked him to displeásure **with** their **images**.

60 When Gód **heard** this, **he** was wróth: and took sóre **displeasure** at **Israel**.

61 So that he forsoók the tabernacle in **Silo**: even the tént that he had **pitched** **among** men.

62 He delívered their pówer **into** captivité: and their beauty **into** the **enemy's** hánd.

63 He gáve his peóple over **also** **unto** the swórd: and was wróth with **his** **inheritance**.

64 The fire consumed their **young** men: and their máidens were not **given** to **marriage**.

65 Their **priests** were **slain** with the swórd: and there were no wídows to make **lamentation**.



66 Só the Lórd awáked as **one** out of sleép: and like a giant **refreshed** with wíne.

67 He smóte his énemies **in** the **hinder** párts: and pút them **to** a perpetual sháme.

68 He refúsed the tabernacle of **Joseph**: and chósed not the **tribe** of **Ephraim**;

69 But chósed the **tribe** of **Judah**: even the hill of Síon **which** he loved.

70 And thére he **built** his **temple** on high: and laíd the foundátion of it like the gróund which he hath **made** continually.

71 He chose Dávid **also** his **servant**: and took him **away** from the **sheep**-folds.

72 As he was fólloving the éwes great with **young** ones he **took** him: that he might feed Jácob his peóple, and 'Israel **his** inheritance.

73 So he féd them with a **faithful** and **true** heart: and rúled them prudently with **all** his **power**.

### Morning Prayer.

IV. 2. PSALM 79. *Deus, venerunt.*

DAY 16.

O **God**, the heáthen are come into **thine** inheritance: thy hólý témples have they defíled, and máde Jerusalem an **heap** of stónes.

2 The dead bódies of thy sérvants have they gíven to be meát unto **fowls** of the **air**: and the flésh of thy saínts unto the **beasts** of the lánd.

3 Their bloód have they shed like wáter on every síde of **Jerusalem**: and there was **no** man to **bury** them.

4 We are becóme an ópen **shame** to our **enemies**: a very scórn and derísion unto them that are **round about** us.

5 Lórd, how lóng wilt **thou** be **angry**: shall thy jeá-lousy búrn like **fire** for **ever**?

6 Poúr out thine indignátion upon the heáthen that have not **knöwn thee**: and upon the kíngdoms that have not **called upon** thy Náme.

7 For they have devoured **Jä-cob** : and laid **waste** his **dwelling-place**.

8 O remémber not our óld sins, but have mércy upon us, and **thät soon** : for we are **come** to great **misery**.

9 Hélp us, O Gód of our salvátion, for the glóry of **thy Name** : O deliver us, and be mérciful unto our síns, **for thy Name's** sake.

10 Whérefore do the **heathen say** : **Where is now** their Gód ?

11 'O let the véngeance of thy sérvants' **blood** that is **shed** : be ópenly shéwed upon the **heathen** in **our** sight.

12 'O let the sórrówful síghing of the prísoners cóme **before thee** : accórding to the gréatness of thy pówer, préserve thou thóse that **are appointed** to díe.

13 And for the blásphemy wherewith our néighbours have **blasphemed thee** : rewárd thou thém, O Lórd, seven-fóld **into** their **bosom**.

14 So wé, that are thy péople, and sheép of thy pásture, shall give thee **thanks** for **ever** : and will álway be shéwing forth thy práise from generátion to **generation**.

I. 4. PSALM 80. *Qui regis Israel.*

**Hear**, O thou Shépherd of 'Israel, thou that leádest **Joseph like** a sheép : shéw thyself álso, thou that síttest **upon** the **cherubims**.

2 Before 'Ephraim, Bénjamin, and **Manasses** : stír up thy stréngth, and **come**, and **help** us.

3 **Turn** us **again**, O Gód : shéw the líght of thy cóúntenance, and we **shall** be whóle.

4 O **Lórd God** of hóst : how lóng wilt thou be ángry with thy **people** that **prayeth** ?

5 Thou féedest them **with** the **bread** of téars : and givest them **plenteousness** of **tears** to drínk.

6 Thou hast máde us a very strífe **unto** our **neighbours** : and our **enemies laugh** us to scórn.

7 Túrn us **again**, thou **God** of hóst : shéw the líght of thy cóúntenance, and we **shall** be whóle.

8 Thou hast bróught a **vine** out of **Egypt** : thou hast cást out the **heathen**, and **planted** it.

9 Thou **madest room** for it: and when it had taken **root** it **filled** the **land**.

10 The hills were covered with the **shadow** of it: and the boughs thereof were like the **goodly cedar-trees**.

11 She stretched out her **branches** unto the sea: and her boughs **unto** the **river**.

12 Why hast thou then **broken down** her hedge: that all they that go **by** pluck **off** her grapes?

13 The wild boar out of the **wood** doth **root** it up: and the wild beasts of the **field** devour it.

14 Turn thee again, thou God of hosts, look **down** from **heaven**: behold, and **visit this** vine;

15 And the place of the vineyard that thy right **hand** hath **planted**: and the branch that thou madest so **strong** for **thyself**.

16 It is burnt with **fire**, and **cut** down: and they shall perish at the rebuke of thy **countenance**.

17 Let thy hand be upon the **man** of thy **right** hand: and upon the son of man, whom thou madest so **strong** for thine **own** self.

18 And so will not **we** go **back** from thee: 'O let us live, and we shall **call** upon **thy** Name.

19 Turn us again, O **Lörd God** of hosts: shew the light of thy countenance, **and** we **shall** be whole.

#### VII. 4. PSALM 81. *Exultate Deo.*

Sing we **merrily** unto **God** our strength: make a cheerful noise unto the **God** of **Jacob**.

2 Take the psalm, bring **hither** the **tabret**: the merry **harp** with the lute.

3 Blow up the trumpet in the **new-moon**: even in the time appointed, and upon our **solemn** **feast-day**.

4 For this was made a **statute** for **Israel**: and a law of the **God** of **Jacob**.

5 This he ordained in Joseph for a **testimony**: when he came out of the land of Egypt, and had heard a **strange** **language**.

6 I eased his shoulder **from** the **burden**: and his hands were delivered from **making** the pots.

7 Thou calledst upon me in troubles, and **I** delivered thee: and heard thee what time as the **storm** fell upon thee.

8 I **proved** thee **also**: **at** the **waters** of strife.

9 Hear, O my people, and I will assure thee, O **Israel**: if thou wilt **hearken** unto me,

10 There shall no strange **god** be in thee: neither shalt thou worship **any** other god.

11 'I am the Lord thy God, who brought thee out of the **land** of **Egypt**: open thy mouth wide, and **I** shall **fill** it.

12 But my people **would** not **hear** my voice: and **Israel** **would** not obey me.

13 So I gave them up unto their **own hearts'** lusts: and let them follow their own **imaginations**.

14 'O that my people would have **hearkened** unto me: for if **Israel** had **walked** in **my** ways,

15 I should soon have put **down** their **enemies**: and turned my hand **against** their **adversaries**.

16 The haters of the Lord should have been **found liars**: but their time should have **endured** for **ever**.

17 He should have fed them also with the **finest wheat-flour**: and with honey out of the stony rock should I have **satisfied** thee.

---

### Ebening Prayer.

VIII. 1.

PSALM 82. *Deus stetit.*

DAY 16.

God **standeth** in the congregation of **princes**: he is a **Judge** among gods.

2 How long will ye give wrong **judgement**: and accept the persons **of** the **ungodly**?

3 Defend the poor and **fatherless**: see that such as are in need and **necessity** have right.

4 Deliver the out-cast and **poor**: save them from the **hand** of the **ungodly**.

5 They will not be learned nor understand, but walk on still in **darkness**: all the foundations of the **earth** are **out** of course.

6 I have said, Ye are **gods**: and ye are áll the children of the **mōst High**est.

7 But ye shall die like **men**: and fall like **one** of the **princes**.

8 Arise, O Gód, and júdge thou the **earth**: for thou shalt táke all heáthen to **thine** **inheritance**.

### III. 1. PSALM 83. *Deus, quis similis?*

**Hold** not thy tóngue, O Gód, keep **not** still **silence**: **refrain** not thyself, O Gód.

2 For ló, thine énemies **make** a **murmuring**: and they that háte thee have **lift** up **their** head.

3 They have imágined cráftily **against** thy **people**: and taken coúnsel **against** thy **secret** ones.

4 They have said, Cóme, and let us roót them out, that they be **no more** a **people**: and that the name of 'Israel may be **no more** in remembrance.

5 For they have cást their heáds **together** with **one** **consént**: and are **confederate** **against** thee;

6 The tábernacles of the 'Edomites, **and** the **Ismaelites**: the **Moabites**, and **Hagarens**;

7 Gébal, and **Ammon**, and **Amalek**: the **Phílistines**, with **them** that **dwell** at Týre.

8 'Assur also is **joined** **with** them: and have **holpen** the **children** of Lót.

9 But dó thou to thém as **unto** the **Madianites**: unto Sísera, and unto Jábín at the **brook** of **Kison**;

10 Who **perished** at **Endor**: and **became** as the **dung** of the éarth.

11 Máke them and their prínces like **Oreb** **and** **Zeb**: yeá, make all their prínces like as **Zeba** and **Salmana**;

12 Who saý, Let us **take** to **ourselves**: the hóuses of **God** in **possession**.

13 O my Gód, make them **like** **unto** a wheél: and as the **stubble** **before** the wínd;

14 Like as the fire that **burneth** **up** the woód: and as the fláme that **consumeth** the **mountains**.

15 Pérsecute them even **so** with thy **tempest**: and make them **afraid** with **thy** stórm.

16 Make their fáces **ashamed**, **O** Lórd: that **they** may **seek** thy Náme.

17 Let them be confounded and véxed **ever more** and móre: let them be put to **shame**, and **perish**.

18 And they shall knów that thou, whose **name** is **Jehovah**: art ónly the most Híghest **over all** the eárrh.

## VII. 4.

PSALM 84. *Quam dilecta!*

O how **amiable** **are** thy **dwellings**: **thòu Lord** of hóst!s!

2 My soúl hath a desíre and lónging to énter **into** the **courts** of the Lórd: my heárrt and my flésh **rejoice** in the **living** Gód.

3 Yeá, the spárrrow hath fóund her an hóuse, and the swállow a nést where **she** may **lay** her yóung: éven thy áltars, O Lórd of hóst!s, my **King** and **my** Gód.

4 Bléssed are theý that **dwell** in **thy** hóuse: they will be **alway** **praising** theé.

5 Bléssed is the mán whose **strength** is in thee: in whose **heart** are **thy** ways.

6 Who góing through the vále of míserý **use** it **for** a wéll: and the póols are **filled** with **water**.

7 They will **go** from **strength** to stréngth: and unto the Gód of góds appeáreth évery óne of **them** in **Sion**.

8 'O Lord Gód of **hóst!s**, **hear** my praýer: heárrken, **O God** of **Jacob**.

9 Behóld, O **God** our **defender**: and loók upon the fáce of **thine** **Anointed**.

10 For one **day** in **thy** courts: is bétter **than** a **thousand**.

11 I had ráther be a doór-keeper in the **house** of **my** God: than to dwéll in the **tents** of ungodliness.

12 For the Lórd Gód is a **light** and **defence**: the Lórd will give gráce and wórship, and nó good thíng shall he with-hóld from them that **live** a **godly** lífe.

13 O **Lórd God** of hóst!s: bléssed is the mán that **putteth** his **trust** in thee.

VIII. 2. PSALM 85.\* *Benedixisti, Domine.*

**Lord**, thou art become grácious unto thy **land**: thou hast túrned awáy the captivity of **Jacob**.

2 Thou hast forgiven the offence of thy **people**: and **covered all** their sins.

3 Thou hast taken awáy all thy displeasure: and túrned thyself from thy wráthful **indignation**.

4 Túrn us then, O Gód our **Saviour**: and let thine **anger cease** from us.

5 Wilt thou be displeásed at us for **ever**: and wilt thou strétch out thy wráth from one generátion **to** another?

6 Wilt thou not túrn agáin, and quícken **us**: that thy peóple **may rejoice** in thee?

7 Shéw us thy mércy, O **Lord**: and gránt us **thy salvation**.

8 I will héarken what the Lord Gód will sáy concérning **me**: for he shall speak peáce unto his peóple, and to his saínts, **that** they **turn** not agáin.

9 For his salvátion is nigh thém that féar **him**: that glóry may **dwell** in **our** lánd.

10 Mércy and trúth are met **together**: ríghteousness and peáce have **kissed** each **other**.

11 Trúth shall flóurish out of the **earth**: and ríghteousness hath loóked **down** from **heaven**.

12 Yeá, the Lórd shall shéw loving-**kindness**: and our lánd shall **give** her **increase**.

13 Ríghteousness shall gó befóre **him**: and he shall dírect his **going in** the wáy.

---

### Morning Prayer.

VI. PSALM 86. *Inclina, Domine.* DAY 17.

Bow **down** thine eár, O **Lord**, and **hear** me: for I am poór, **and** in **misery**.

\* Last Proper Psalm, Mattins, Christmas Day.

2 Presérve thou my soúł, for **I** am **holy** : my Gód, sáve thy sérvant that **putteth** his **trust** in thee.

3 Be mérciful **unto me**, O Lórd : for I will call **daily** **upon** thee.

4 Cómfort the **soul** of thy **servant** : for unto theé, O Lórd, do **I** lift **up** my soúł.

5 For thou, Lórd, art **good** and **gracious** : and of gréat mércy unto all them that **call** **upon** thee.

6 Give éar, Lórd, **unto my** prayer : and pónder the **voice** of my **humble** desíres.

7 In the tíme of my tróuble I will **call** **upon** thee : **for** thou **hear**est me.

8 Among the góds there is none **like** unto **thee**, O Lórd : there is not óne that can dó as **thou doest**.

9 All nátions whom thou hast máde shall cóme and **worship thee**, O Lórd : and shall **glorify thy** Name.

10 For thou art gréat, and **doest wondrous** things : **thou art God** alóne.

11 Teách me thy way, O Lórd, and I will **walk** in **thy** trúth : O knít my heárt unto thee, that **I** may **fear** thy Náme.

12 I will thánk thee, O Lórd my **God**, with **all** my heárt : and will práise thy **Name** for **evermore**.

13 For gréat is thy **mercy toward** me : and thou hast delivered my **soul** from the **nethermost** héll.

14 O Gód, the próud are **risen against** me : and the congregátions of náughtý men have soúght after my soúł, and have not set **thee** **before** their éyes.

15 But thou, O Lord Gód, art full of **compassion**, and **mercy** : long-súffering, plénteous in **goodness and** trúth.

16 O túrn thee then unto me, and have **mercy upon** me : give thy stréngth unto thy sérvant, and hélp the **son** of thine **handmaid**.

17 Shéw some tóken upon me for goód, that they who háte me may seé it, and **be ashamed** : because thou, Lórd, hast hólpén **me**, and **com**forted me.

#### VIII. 2. PSALM 87. *Fundamenta ejus.*

Her foundatíons are upon the hólý **hills** : the Lórd lóveth the gátes of Sión more than áll the **dwellings** of **Jacob**.



2 Very éxcellent things are spóken of **thee: thöu** city of Gód.

3 I will thínk upon Raháb and Babylon: with **them** that **know** me.

4 Behóld ye the Philístines **al**-o: and they of Týre, with the Mórians; **lö, there** was he bórñ.

5 And of Sión it shall be repórted that he was bórñ in **her:** and the most **High** shall **stablish** her.

6 The Lórd shall reheárse it when he writeth up the **people:** that **he** was **born** there.

7 The síngers also and trúmpeters shall he rehearse: 'All my fresh **springs** shall **be** in theé.

## II. 1. PSALM 88.\* *Domine Deus salutis.*

O Lord **God** of my salvátion, I have cried day and níght before **thee:** O let my praýer enter into thy présence, inclíne thine ear **unto** my **calling.**

2 For my sóul is full of **trouble:** and my lífe **draw-**eth **nigh** unto héll.

3 I am cóunted as one of thém that go dówn into the **pit:** and I have been even as a **man** that hath **no** stréngth.

4 Freé among the deád, like unto them that are wóunded, and líe in the **grave:** who are out of remémbrance, and are cut **away** from **thy** hánd.

5 Thou hast laíd me in the lówest **pit:** in a pláce of **darkness,** and **in** the deép.

6 'Thine indignátion lieth hárd upon **me:** and thou hast véxed **me** with **all** thy stórms.

7 Thou hast put away mine acquáintance fár from **me:** and máde me to **be** **abhorred** of them.

8 I am so fást in **prison:** that I **can** not **get** fórch.

9 My síght faileth for very **trouble:** Lórd, I have called dáily upon thee, I have strétched forth my **hands** **unto** theé.

10 Dost thou shew wónders among the **dead:** or shall the deád rise up **again,** and **praise** thee?

\* Last Proper Psalm, Evensong, Good Friday.

11 Shall thy loving-kindness be shewed in the **grave**: or thy faithfulness **in** destruction?

12 Shall thy wondrous works be known in the **dark**: and thy righteousness in the land where all things **are** forgotten?

13 Unto thee have I cried, O **Lord**: and early shall my prayer **come** before thee.

14 Lord, why abhorrest thou my **soul**: and hidest **thou** thy **face** from me?

15 I am in misery, and like unto him that is at the point to **die**: even from my youth up thy terrors have I suffered **with a** troubled mind.

16 Thy wrathful displeasure goeth over **me**: and the fear of thee **hath** undone me.

17 They came round about me daily like **water**: and compassed me together on **every** side.

18 My lovers and friends hast thou put away from **me**: and hid mine acquaintance **out** of my sight.

### Evening Prayer.

I. 8. PSALM 89\*. *Misericordias Domini.* DAY 17.

My **song** shall be alway of the loving-kindness of the Lord: with my mouth will I ever be shewing thy truth from one generation **to** another.

2 For I have said, Mercy shall be set **up** for **ever**: thy truth shalt thou stablish **in** the **heavens**.

3 I have made a covenant **with** my **chosen**: I have sworn unto **David** my **servant**;

4 Thy seed will I **stablish** for **ever**: and set up thy throne from one generation **to** another.

5 O Lord, the very heavens shall **praise** thy **wondrous** works: and thy truth in the congregation of the saints.

6 For who is **he** among the clouds: that shall be compared **unto** the Lord?

\* First Proper Psalm, Evensong, Christmas Day.—Next, Psalm 110.

7 And w<sup>h</sup>át is **he among** the góds: that shall be **like unto** the Lórd?

8 Gód is very greatly to be féared in the **council of** the sáints: and to be had in réverence of all them that are **round about** him.

9 O Lórd God of hósts, who is **like unto** thee: thy trúth, most míghty Lórd, **is** on **every** side.

10 Thou rúlest the **raging of** the seá: thou stíllest the wáves thereof when **they** arise.

11 Thou hast subdúed Egypt, **and destroyed** it: thou hast scátted thine énemies abroád **with thy mighty** árm.

12 The heávens are thine, the **earth also** is thine: thou hast laid the foundátion of the round wórld, and **all that therein is.**

13 Thou hast made the **nórrh and** the soúth: Tábor and Hérmon shall **rejoice in thy** Name.

14 Thou **hast a mighty** árm: strong is thy hánd, and **high is thy right** hand.

15 Ríghteousness and équity are the habitation of **thy** seát: mércy and trúth shall **go before** thy fáce.

16 Bléssed is the peóple, O Lórd, that **can rejoice** in thee: they shall wálk in the **light** of thy **countenance.**

17 Their délight shall be **daily in thy** Name: and in thy ríghteousness **shall they make** their boást.

18 For thou árt the **glory of their** stréngth: and in thy loving-kindness thou **shalt lift up** our hórns.

19 For the **Lord is our** defénce: the Hóly One of **Israel is** our Kíng.

20 Thou spákest sométíme in vísons unto thy **saints,** and **saidest:** I have laid hélp upon one that is míghty; I have exálted one chósén **out of the people.**

21 I have fóund **David** my **servant:** with my holy óil have **I anointed** him.

22 My **hand** shall **hold** him fást: and my **arm** shall **strengthen** him.

23 The énemý shall not be áble to **do** him **violence:** the son of wíckedness **shall not hurt** him.

24 I will smíte down his **foes before** his fáce: and plágue **them that hate** him.

25 My truth also and my mércy **shall be with him:** and in my Náme shall his **horn** be exalted.

26 I will set his domínion **also in** the seá: and his **right hand in** the floods.

27 He shall cáll me, **Thou** art my **Father:** my Gód, and my **strong** salvation.

28 And I will **make** him my **first-born:** higher **than** the **kings** of the eárrh.

29 My mércy will I **keep** for **him** for **evermore:** and my covenánt shall **stand fast** with him.

30 His seéd also will I make to **endure** for **ever:** and his thróne as the **days** of **heaven.**

31 But if his **children forsake** my **law:** and wálk not **in** my **judgements;**

32 If they **break** my **státutes,** and **keep** not **my** **commandments:** I will **visit** their **offences** with the **rod,** and their **sin** with **scourges.**

33 Névertheless, my loving-kindness will I not **utterly take** from him: nor **suffer** my **truth** to fáil.

34 My covenánt will I not **break,** nor **alter** the thing that is gone **out of my** lips: I have sworn ónce by my hóliness, that I will **not** fáil **David.**

35 His seéd shall **endure** for **ever:** and his seát is like as the **sun** **before** me.

36 He shall stand fást for **evermore** **as** the moón: and as the fáithful **witness** in **heaven.**

37 But thou hast abhórred and forsáken **thine** **Anointed:** and art **displeased at** him.

38 Thou hast bróken the covenánt **of** thy **servant:** and **cast** his **crown** to the gróund.

39 Thou hast overthrówn **all** his **hedges:** and broken **down** his **strong-holds.**

40 All theý that go **by** **spoil** him: and he is become a **reproach** to his **neighbours.**

41 Thou hast set úp the **right hand** of his **enemies:** and made all his **adversaries** **to** **rejoice.**

42 Thou hast taken awáy the **edge** of his **swórd:** and **gívest** him not **víctory in** the **battle.**

43 Thou hast put **out** his **glory**: and cast his **thrône** **down** to the ground.

44 The **dáys** of his **youth** hast thou **shortened**: and **cóvered** him **with** **dis**honour.

45 Lórd, how **lóng** wilt thou **híde** thyself, for **ever**: and shall thy **wrath** **burn** like fire?

46 O remémber how **short** my **time** is: whérefore hast thou **made** all **men** for nóught?

47 Whát man is he that liveth, and **shall** not **see** **death**: and shall he **delíver** his **soul** from the **hand** of **hél**l?

48 Lórd, whére are thy **old** loving-kindnesses: which thou swárest unto **David** **in** thy truth?

49 Remémber, Lórd, the **re**buke that thy **servants** have: and how I do **beár** in my **bósom** the **re**búkes of **many** **people**;

50 Wherewith thine **énemies** have **blasphémed** thee, and **slándered** the **foótsteps** of **thine** **Anointed**: Praised be the Lórd for evermóre. **Amen**, and **Amen**.

### Morning Prayer.

II. 1. PSALM 90. *Domine, refugium.* DAY 18.

**Lord**, thou hast been our **refuge**: from óne generácion **to** **another**.

2 Before the móuntains were brought fórh, or ever the **eárh** and the **wórld** were **made**: thou art **Gód** from **ever**-lásting, and **world** **without** end.

3 Thou túrne<sup>st</sup> mán to **destruction**: **agaín** thou **sáyest**, **Come** **again**, ye **children** of **mén**.

4 For a **thóusand** **yéars** in thy síght, are but as **yester**-day: **seéing** that is **past** as a **watch** in the **níght**.

5 As **soón** as thou **scátterest** them they are even as a **sleep**: and **fáde** away **suddenly** **like** the **gráss**.

6 In the **mórning** it is **green**, and **gróweth** **up**: but in the **évening** it is **cut** **dówn**, **dried** **up**, and **withered**.

7 For we consúme away in thy displeasure: and are afraid at thy wráthful indignation.

8 Thou hast sét our misdeéds before thee: and our sécret síns in the light of thy countenance.

9 For when thou art ángry all our dáy's are gone: we bring our yéars to an énd, as it were a tale that is tóld.

10 The dáy's of our áge are threéscore years and tén; and though mén be so stróng that they come to fóurscore years: yet is their stréngth then but lábour and sórrow; so sóón pásseth it away, and we are góne.

11 But whó regárdeth the pówer of thy wrath: for even thereáfter as a man feáreth, so is thy displeasure.

12 So téach us to númer our days: that we may apply our héarts unto wisdom.

13 Túrn thee agáin, O Lórd, at the last: and be grácious unto thy sérvants.

14 O sátisfy us with thy mércy, and that soon: so shall we rejoíce and be glád all the days of our life.

15 Cómfort us agáin nów after the tíme that thou hast plágued us: and for the yéars wherein we have suffered adversity.

16 Shéw thy sérvants thy work: and their children thy glory.

17 And the glórious Májesty of the Lórd our Gód be upon us: próspér thou the wórk of our hánds upon us, O próspér thou our handy-work.

#### VIII. 1. PSALM 91. *Qui habitat.*

Whoso dwelleth under the defénce of the most High shall abíde under the shádw of the Almighty.

2 I will sáy unto the Lórd, 'Thou art my hópe, and my strong-hold: my Gód, in him will I trust.

3 For he shall deliver thee from the snáre of the hunter: and from the noisome pestilence.

4 He shall defénd thee under his wíngs, and thou shalt be sáfe under his féathers: his fáithfulness and trúth shall be thy shield and buckler.

5 Thou shalt not be afraid for any terror by **night**: nor for the **arrow** that **flieth** by **day**;

6 For the pestilence that walketh in **darkness**: nor for the sickness that destroyeth **in** the **noon-day**.

7 A thousand shall fall beside thee, and ten thousand at thy right **hand**: but it shall **not** come **nigh** thee.

8 Yea, with thine eyes shalt thou behold: and see the **reward** of the **ungodly**.

9 For thou, Lórd, art my **hope**: thou hast set thine house of defence **very** high.

10 There shall no evil happen unto **thee**: neither shall any plague come **nigh** thy **dwelling**.

11 For he shall give his angels charge over **thee**: to **keep** thee in **all** thy ways.

12 They shall bear thee in their **hands**: that thou hurt not thy **foot** **against** a stone.

13 Thou shalt go upon the lion and **adder**: the young lion and the dragon shalt thou tread **under** **thy** feet.

14 Because he hath set his love upon me, therefore will I deliver **him**: I will set him up, **because** he hath **known** my **Náme**.

15 He shall call upon me, and I will hear **him**: yea, I am with him in trouble; I will deliver him, and **bring** him to **honour**.

16 With long life will I satisfy **him**: and shew him **my** **salvation**.

## VII. 1. PSALM 92. *Bonum est confiteri.*

It **is** a good thing to give **thanks** unto the Lórd: and to sing praises unto thy **Náme**, **O** most **High**est;

2 To tell of thy loving-kindness **early** in the **morning**: and of thy truth in the **night-season**;

3 Upon an instrument of ten strings, **and** upon the lute: upon a loud instrument. **and** upon the harp.

4 For thou, Lórd, hast made me **glad** through **thy** works: and I will rejoice in giving praise for the operations of **thy** hands.

5 O Lórd, how **glorious** are **thy** works: thy **thoughts** are **very** deep.

6 An únwise man doth not **well** consider this: and a foól doth not **understand** it.

7 When the ungodly are green as the gráss, and when all the wórkers of **wickedness** do **flourish**: thén shall they be destroyed for éver; but thou, Lórd, art the most **High**-est for **evermore**.

8 For ló, thine énemies, O Lórd, ló, thine **enemies** shall **perish**: and áll the wórkers of wickedness shall **be destroyed**.

9 But mine hórñ shall be exálted like the **horn** of an unicorn: for I am anointed with **fresh** oil.

10 Mine éye also shall seé his **lust** of mine **enemies**: and mine ear shall héar his desíre of the wicked that arise **up against** me.

11 The righteous shall flourish **like** a **palm-tree**: and shall spread abroáð like a **cedar** in **Libanus**.

12 Such as are plánted **in** the **house** of the Lórd: shall flourish in the cóurts of the **house** of **our** God.

13 They álsó shall bring fórth more **fruit** in **their** áge: and shall be **fat** and well-liking.

14 That they may shéw how trúe the **Lord** my **strength** is: and that there is no **unrighteousness** **in** him.

### Ebening Prayer.

V. 2. PSALM 93. *Dominus regnavit, decorem.* DAY 18.

The **Lord** is Kíng, and hath put on glórious **apparel**: the Lórd hath put ón his appárel, and **girded** himself with stréngth.

2 He hath made the roúnd world so **sure**: that it **cannot** be **moved**.

3 'Ever since the wórld begán hath thy seát been **prepared**: thou art from **everlasting**.

4 The floods are rísen, O Lórd, the floods have lift úp their **voice**: the **floods** lift **up** their wáves.

5 The wáves of the seá are míghty, and rage **horribly**: but yet the Lórd, who dwelleth on **high**, is **mightier**.

6 Thy téstimonies, O Lórd, are very **sure**: hóliness becómeth thine **house** for **ever**.



VIII. 2. PSALM 94. *Deus ultionum.*

O Lord **God**, to whom véngeance be**long**eth: thou Gód, to whom véngeance be**long**eth, **shew** thyself.

2 Aríse, thou Júde of the **world**: and reward the proud after **their** des**erv**ing.

3 Lórd, how lóng shall the un**god**ly: how lóng shall the un**god**ly triu**mph**?

4 How lóng shall all wícked doers speák so dis**dain**-fully: and make such **pröud boasting**?

5 They smíte down thy peóple, O **Lord**: and **trouble** thine **her**itage.

6 They múrder the wídow, and the **stranger**: and put the **fa**therless to deáth.

7 And yét they say, Túsh, the Lórd shall not **see**: néither shall the Gód of **Jacob** regard it.

8 Take hééd, ye un**w**ise among the **people**: O ye foóls, when **will** ye **under**stand?

9 He that plánted the éár, shall he not **hear**: or he that máde the **eye**, shall **he** not seé?

10 Or hé that núrtureth the **heathen**: it is hé that teácheth man knówledge, **shall** not he **punish**?

11 The Lórd knóweth the thoughts of **man**: **that** they **are** but vaín.

12 Bléssed is the mán whom thou chástenest, O **Lord**: and **teach**est him **in** thy láu;

13 That thou mayest give him pátiéce in tíme of **adver**-sity: until the píť be dígged up **for** the un**god**ly.

14 For the Lórd will not fáil his **people**: néither will he forsáke **his** **in**heritance;

15 Until ríghteousness turn agáin unto **judgement**: all such as are trúe in **heart** shall **follow** it.

16 Whó will rise úp with me agáinst the **wicked**: or whó will take my párt agáinst the **evil**-doers?

17 If the Lórd hath not hélped **me**: it had not fáiled but my sóul had been **put** to **silence**.

18 But when I said, My foot hath **slipped**: thy mérey, O **Lórd**, held me up.

19 In the múltitude of the sórrors that I hád in my **heart**: thy cómforts **have** refreshed my soúl.

20 Wilt thou have ány thing to dó with the stoól of **wickedness**: which imágineth **mischief** as a lów?

21 They gáther them togéther against the soúl of the **righteous**: and condemn the **innocent** bloód.

22 But the Lórd is my **refuge**: and my Gód is the **strength** of my **confidence**.

23 He shall récompense them their wickedness, and destroy them in their own **malice**: yeá, the Lórd our **God** shall **destroy** them.

### Morning Prayer.

V. I.

PSALM 95. *Venite, exultemus.*

DAY 19.

O **come**, let us síng unto the **Lórd**: let us héartily rejoice in the stréngth of **our** **salvation**.

2 Let us **come** before his présence with thanksgíving: and shéw ourselves **glad** in **him** with psálms.

3 **For** the Lórd is a gréat **God**: and a gréat **King** above **all** gods.

4 In his **hand** are all the córners of the **earth**: and the stréngth of the hÍlls is **his** also.

5 The **sea** is his, and he máde **it**: and his hánds prepared the **dry** land.

6 O **come**, let us wórship and fall **down**: and kneél before the **Lórd** our **Makér**.

7 For **he** is the Lórd our **God**: and wé are the peóple of his pásture, and the **sheep** of **his** hand.

8 To-day if ye will héar his voíce, hárden not your **hearts**: as in the provocácion, and as in the dáy of temptácion **in** the **wilderness**;

9 **When** your fáthers témp<sup>t</sup>ed **me**: próved **me**, and **saw** my wórks.

10 **Forty** years lóng was I griéved with this generátion, and **said**: It is a peóple that do érr in their héarts, for they **have** not **known** my wáys;

11 Unto **whom** I swáre in my **wrath**: that they should not énter **into** my rest.

IV. 1. PSALM 96. *Cantate Domino....cantate.*

O **sing** unto the Lórd a **nëw** **song**: síng unto the Lórd, **all** the **whole** earth.

2 Síng unto the Lórd, and **praise** his **Name**: be télling of his sal<sup>va</sup>tion from **day** to **dáy**.

3 Decláre his hónour **unto** the **heathen**: and his wón<sup>d</sup>ers unto **áll** **people**.

4 For the Lórd is gréat, and cannot **worthily** be **praised**: he is móre to be **feared** than **all** gods.

5 As for áll the góds of the heáthen, they **are** but **idols**: but it is the Lórd that **made** the **heavens**.

6 Glóry and wórship are **befóre** **him**: pówer and hónour are **in** his **sanctuary**.

7 Ascríbe unto the Lórd, O ye kíndreds **of** the **people**: ascríbe unto the Lórd **worship** and **power**.

8 Ascríbe unto the Lórd the hónour dúe **unto** his **Name**: bring présents, and **come** **into** his cóurts.

9 O wórship the Lórd in the **beauty** of **holiness**: let the whóle earth **stand** in **awe** of him.

10 Tell it óut among the heáthen that the **Lord** is **King**: and that it is hé who hath made the round wórl<sup>d</sup> so fást that it cánnot be móved; and how that he shall júdge the **people** **righteously**.

11 Let the heávens rejoyce, and let the **earth** be **glad**: let the seá make a nóise, and **all** that **therein** is.

12 Let the fíeld be joyfú, and áll that **is** in **it**: thén shall all the treés of the wóod **rejoyce** **before** the Lórd.

13 For he cómeth, for he cómeth to **judge** the **earth**: and with ríghteousness to júdge the wórl<sup>d</sup>, and the **people** **with** his trúth.

VII. 1. PSALM 97. *Dominus regnavit, exullet.*

The **Lord** is Kíng, the **earth** may be **glad** thereof: yeá, the múltitude of the **isles** may be **glad** thereof.

2 Cloúds and dárkness are **round about** him: righteousness and júdgement are the habitation of **his** seat.

3 There shall go a **fire before** him: and burn up his **enemies** on **every síde**.

4 His lightnings gave **shine** unto the wórld: the éárth **saw** it, and **was** afraid.

5 The hÍlls melted like wáx at the **presence of** the Lórd: at the présence of the **Lord** of the **whole** éárth.

6 The heávens have **declared** his **righteousness**: and all the peóple have **seen** his **glory**.

7 Confoúnded be all they that wórship cárved ímages, and that **delight** in **vain** gods: worship **him, all** ye góds.

8 SÍon heárd of it, **and rejoiced**: and the daúghters of Júdah were glád, becaúse of thy **judgements**, **O** Lórd.

9 For thou, Lórd, art higher than **all** that are **in** the éárth: thou art exálted **far** above **all** gods.

10 O ye that lóve the Lórd, seé that ye háte the **thing** which is **evil**: the Lórd presérveth the sóúls of his saínts; he shall delíver them from the **hand** of the **ungodly**.

11 There is sprung úp a **light** for the **righteous**: and joyfúl gládness for such as are **true-hearted**.

12 Rejoíce in the **Lord**, ye **righteous**: and give thánks for a remémbrance **of** his **holiness**.

---

### Ebening Prayer.

VI. PSALM 98. *Cantate Domino...quia mirabilia.* DAY 19.

O **sing** unto the **Lord** a **new** song: for **he** hath done **marvellous** things.

2 With his ówn right hánd, and **with** his **holy** árm :  
hath he góttén **himself** the **victory**.

3 The Lórd decláred **his** **salvation** : his ríghteousness  
hath he ópenly shéwed in the **sight** of the **heathen**.

4 He hath remémbered his mércy and trúth toward the  
**house** of **Israel** : and áll the énds of the wórld have seen  
the **salvation** of **our** God.

5 Shéw yourselves jóyful unto the **Lórd**, **all** ye lánds :  
sínge, **rejoice**, and **give** thánks.

6 Praise the **Lórd** upon the hárp : sínge to the hárp  
with a **psalm** of thanksgíving.

7 With **trumpets** **also**, and sháwms : O shéw your-  
selves jóyful **before** the **Lórd** the Kíng.

8 Let the seá make a nóise, and **all** that **therein** is :  
the róund wórld, and **they** that **dwell** therein.

9 Let the floods cláp their hánds, and let the hÍlls be  
jóyful **together** **before** the Lórd : for he is **come** to  
**judge** the éárth.

10 With ríghteousness **shall** he **judge** the wórld : and  
the **people** with **equity**.

### III. 3. PSALM 99. *Dominus regnavit, irascentur.*

The **Lórd** is Kíng, be the peóple never **so** **impatient** :  
he síteth between the chérubims, be the éárth never **so** **un-**  
**quiet**.

2 The Lórd is **great** in **Sion** : and hÍgh **above** all  
**people**.

3 They shall give **thanks** unto **thy** Name : which is  
gréát, **wonderful**, and **holy**.

4 The Kíng's pówer lóveth júdgement ; thou hast pre-  
**pared** **equity** : thou hast éxecuted júdgement and **right-**  
**eousness** in **Jacob**.

5 O mágnify the **Lórd** **our** God : and fall dówn before  
his foótstool, for **he** is **holy**.

6 Móses and Aáron among hÍs priests, and Sámuel among  
such as **call** upon **his** Name : these called upon the Lórd,  
**and** he **heard** them.

7 He spáke unto them out of the **cloudy** **pillar** : for they  
képt his téstimonies, and the **law** that he **gave** them.

8 Thou heardst them, O **Lórd** our God: thou forgávest them, O Gód, and púnishedst their **own** inventions.

9 O mágnify the Lórd our Gód, and wórship him upon his **holy** hÍll: for the Lórd our **God** is **holy**.

VIII 2. PSALM 100. *Jubilare Deo . . . servite.*

O be **joyful** in the Lórd, álI ye **lands**: sérve the Lórd with gládness, and cóme before his **presence** **with** a sÓng.

2 Be ye súde that the Lórd he is **God**: it is hé that hath máde us, and nót we oursélves; we are his peÓple, and the **sheep** of his **pasture**.

3 O gÓ your wáy into his gátes with thanksgÍving, and into his cóurts with **praise**: be thánkful unto him, and speak **good** of his Náme.

4 For the Lórd is grácious, his mércy is ever**lasting**: and his trúth endúreth from generátion to **generation**.

VIII. 2. PSALM 101. *Misericordiam et judicium.*

My **song** shall be of mércy and **judgement**: unto theé, O **Lórd**, will **I** sing.

2 'O let me have under**standing**: in the **way** of godliness.

3 Whén wilt thou cóme unto **me**: I will wálk in my hóuse **with** a **perfect** héart.

4 I will táke no wícked thing in hánd; I háte the síns of un**faithfulness**: there shall **no** such **cleave** unto me.

5 A frÓward héart shall depárt from **me**: I will not knÓw a **wícked** **person**.

6 Whoso prívily slándereth his **neighbour**: **him** will **I** destroy.

7 Whoso hath also a prÓud look and high **stomach**: **I** will not **suffer** him.

8 Mine eýes look upon such as are fáithful in the **land**: that **they** may **dwell** with me.

9 Whoso leádeth a gÓdly **life**: he shall **be** my **servant**.

10 There shall nó deceítful pérsón dwell in my **house**: he that telleth lÍes shall not **tarry** in my síght.

11 I shall soon destroy all the ungÓdly that are in the **land**: that I may root out all wícked dóers from the **city** of the Lórd.

## Morning Prayer.

VII. 3. PSALM 102.\* *Domine, exaudi...et clamor.* DAY 20.

**Hear** my **prayer**, O Lórd: and let my **crýing come unto** thee.

2 Hide not thy fáce from me in the **time** of my **trouble**: inclíne thine éar unto me when I cáll; O hear me, and **thát right** soon.

3 For my daýs are **consumed away** like smóke: and my bónes are burnt úp as it **were** a **fire-brand**.

4 My heárt is smitten dówn, and **withered like** gráss: so that I **forget to eat** my breád.

5 For the **voice** of my **groaning**: my bónes will scarce **cleave to my** flesh.

6 I am become like a pélican **in** the **wilderness**: and like an ówl. that is **in** the **desert**.

7 I have wátched, and am even as it **were** a **sparrow**: that sitteth alóne **upon** the **house-top**.

8 Mine énemies revíle me **all** the **day** long: and they that are mád upon me are swórn **together against** me.

9 For I have eaten áshes **as it were** breád: and iníngled my **drink** with **weeping**;

10 And **thát** because of thine indignation **and** wráth: for thou hast táken me **up**, and **cast** me dówn.

11 My daýs are **gone** like a **shadow**: and I am **withered like** gráss.

12 But thou, O Lórd, shalt **endure** for **ever**: and thy remémbrance throughout all **generations**.

13 Thou shalt arise, and have **mercy** upon **Sion**: for it is tíme that thou have mércy upon her, **yea**, the **time** is cóme.

14 And **whý**? thy sérvants **think** upon her stónes: and it pítieth them to **see** her **in** the dúst.

15 The heáthen shall **fear** thy **Name**, O Lórd: and **all** the kings of the **earth** thy **Majesty**;

\* First Proper Psalm, Evensong, Ash Wednesday.—Next, Psalm 130.

16 When the Lórd shall **build** up **Sion**: and when his **glory shall** appear;

17 When he túrneth him unto the prayér of the **pöör** **destitute**: and **despiseth** not **their** desíre.

18 Thís shall be written for **those** that come **after**: and the peöple which shall be **born** shall **praise** the Lórd.

19 For he hath looked **down** from his **sanctuary**: out of the heáven did the **Lord** **behold** the eárh;

20 That he might heár the móurnings of such as are **in** **captivity**: and deliver the children **appointed** **unto** deáth;

21 That they may decláre the Náme of the **Lord** **in** **Sion**: and his wórship **at** **Jerusalem**;

22 When the peöple are **gathered** **together**; and the kíngdoms **also**, to **serve** the Lórd.

23 He brought dówn my **strength** in my **journey**: and **shortened** **my** days.

24 But I saíd, O my Gód, táke me not awáy in the **midst** of **mine** age: as for thy yéars, they endúre throughout áll **generations**.

25 Thóú, Lórd, in the beginníng hast láid the **foundation** **of** the eárh: and the heávens are the **work** of **thy** hands.

26 They shall pérish, but **thóu shalt** endúre: they áll shall wax óld as **doth** a **garment**;

27 And as a vésture shalt thou chángé them, and **they** shall be **changed**: but thóú art the sáme, and thy **years** shall **not** fáil.

28 The children of thy sérvants **shall** **continue**: and and their seéd shall stand **fast** in **thy** síght.

V. 1. PSALM 103. *Benedic, anima mea...Benedic.*

**Praise** the Lórd, O my **soul**: and áll that is withín me **praise** his **holy** Náme.

2 Praise the Lórd, O my **soul**: and forgét not **all** his **benefits**;

3 Who forgíveth áll thy **sin**: and heáleth **all** thine **infirmities**;

4 Who sáveth thy lífe from **destruction**: and crówneth thee with mércy and **lovíng-kindness**;

5 Who sátisfieth thy móuth with good **things**: makíng thee yóung and lústy **as** an **eagle**.



6 The Lórd éxecuteth ríghteousness and **judgement**: for all théim that **are** oppressed with wróng.

7 He shéwed his wáys unto **Moses**: his wórks unto the **children of Israel**.

8 The Lórd is fúll of compásson and **mercy**: lóng-suffering, and of **great goodness**.

9 He will not álway be **chiding**: neither keépeth he his **anger** for **ever**.

10 He hath not deált with us áfter our **sins**: nor rewarded us accórding **to** our **wickednesses**.

11 For loók how high the heáven is in compárison of the **earth**: so greát is his mércy also toward **them** that **fear** him.

12 Loók how wíde also the eást is from the **west**: so fár hath he **set** our **sins** from us.

13 Yeá, like as a fáther pítieth his own **children**: even só is the Lórd mérciful unto **them** that **fear** him.

14 For he knóweth whereof we are **made**: he remémbereth **that** we **are** but dúst.

15 The dáy's of mán are but as **grass**: for he flóurisheth as a **flower of** the fíeld.

16 For as soon as the wínd goeth óver it, it is **gone**: and the pláce thereof shall **know** it **no** more.

17 But the mérciful goódnness of the Lórd endúreth for éver and éver upon them that féar **him**: and his ríghteousness upon **children's children**;

18 Even upon such as keép his **covenant**: and thínk upon his **commandments** to **do** them.

19 The Lórd hath prépared his seát in **heaven**: and his kíngdom **ruleth over** áll.

20 O práise the Lórd, ye ángels of his, ye that excél in **strength**: ye that fulfil his commándment, and heárken unto the **voice of his** words.

21 O práise the Lórd, all yé his **hosts**: ye sérvants of his that **do** his **pleasure**.

22 O speak goód of the Lórd, all ye wórks of his, in all pláces of his **dominion**: práise thou the **Lórd, O** my sóul.

## Evening Prayer.

VIII. 1. PSALM 104.\* *Benedic, anima mea...confessionem.*

**Praise** the Lórd, O my **soul**: O Lórd my Gód, thou art become exceéding glórious; thou art clóthed with **majesty** and **honour**.

2 Thou déckest thyself with líght as it were with a **garment**: and spreádest out the heávens **like** a **curtain**.

3 Who láyeth the beáms of his chámbers in the **waters**: and máketh the clóuds his cháriot, and wálketh **upon** the **wings** of the wínd.

4 He máketh his ángels **spirits**: and his **ministers** a **flaming** fire.

5 He láid the foundátions of the **earth**: that it néver should **move** at any time.

6 Thou cóveredst it with the deép like as with a **garment**: the **waters stand** in the hílls.

7 At thy rebúke they **flee**: at the voíce of thy **thunder** they **are** afraíd.

8 They go úp as hích as the hílls, and dówn to the válleys **beneath**: even unto the pláce which thou hast **appointed** for them.

9 Thou hast sét them their bóunds which they shall not **pass**: néither túrn **again** to **cover** the eárrh.

10 He séndeth the springs into the **rivers**: which **run** **among** the hílls.

11 All beásts of the fíeld drínk there**of**: and the wild **asses quench** their thíst.

12 Beside thém shall the fówls of the áir have their habi**tation**: and sing **among** the **branches**.

13 He wátereth the hílls from **above**: the eárrh is filled with the **fruit** of **thy** works.

14 He bríngeth forth gráss for the **cattle**: and green hérb **for** the **service** of men;

15 That he may bring fód out of the eárrh, and wíne that maketh glád the heárrt of **man**: and óil to make him a cheérful cóuntenance, and breád to **strengthen** **man's** heart.

\* First Proper Psalm, Evensong, Whitsun Day —Next, Psalm 145.

16 The trees of the Lórd also are full of **sap**: even the cedars of Líbanus which **he** hath **planted**;

17 Wherein the birds make their **nests**: and the fir-trees are a **dwelling for** the stórk.

18 The high hills are a refuge for the wild **goats**: and so are the stóny **rocks** for the **conies**.

19 He appointed the moón for certain **seasons**: and the sún **knoweth** his **going** dówn.

20 Thou mákest dárkness that it may be **night**: wherein all the **beasts** of the **forest** do móve.

21 The líons róaring after their **prey**: do **seek** their **meat** from Gód.

22 The sún aríseth, and they get them áway **together**: and **lay** them **dówn** in their déns.

23 Mán goeth fórth to his wórk, and to his **labour**: until the **evening**.

24 O Lórd, how mánifold are thy **works**: in wísdóm hast thou made them áll; the eárrh is **full** of thy **riches**.

25 Só is the greát and wíde seá **also**: whereín are things creéping innúmerable, both **small** and **great** beasts.

26 Thére go the shíps, and thére is that Leviathan: whom thou hast máde to **take** his **pastime** therein.

27 These waít all upon **thee**: that thou mayest give them meát in **dúe** season.

28 When thou gívest it them they gáther **it**: and when thou ópenest thy hánd **they** are **filled** with goód.

29 When thou hídest thy fáce they are **troubled**: when thou tákest away their breáth they díe, and are **turned** **again** to their dúst.

30 When thou léttest thy breáth go fórth they shall be **made**: and thou shalt **renew** the **face** of the eárrh.

31 The glórious Májesty of the Lórd shall endúre for **ever**: the Lórd shall **rejoice** in **his** works.

32 The eárrh shall trémbles at the loók of **him**: if he do but tóuch the **hills**, **they** shall smóke.

33 I will síng unto the Lórd as long as I **live**: I will praise my Gód while I **have** my **being**.

34 And so shall my wórds pleáse **him**: my **joy** shall **be** in the Lórd.

35 As for sínners, they shall be consúmed out of the eárrh, and the ungodly shall come to an **end**: praise thou the Lórd, O my **söul**, **praise** the Lórd.

---

### Morning Prayer.

III. 4. PSALM 105. *Confitemini Domino, et invocate.* DAY 21.

O give **thanks** unto the Lórd, and **call** upon **his** Náme: téll the **people** what **things** he hath dóné.

2 O let your sóns be of **him**, and **praise** him: and let your tálkíng be of **all** his wondrous wórds.

3 **Rejoice** in his **holy** Náme: let the heárrt of them **rejoice** that **seek** the Lórd.

4 Seék the **Lord** and **his** stréngth: seék his **face** evermore.

5 Remémber the márvellous **works** that **he** hath dóné: his wónders, and the **judgements** of **his** mouth.

6 O ye seéd of **Abraham** his **servant**: ye chýldren of **Jacob** his **chosen**.

7 He is the **Lórd** our God: his júdgements **are** in **all** the wórrld.

8 He hath been alway mýndful of his **covenant** and **promise**: that he made to a thóúsand **generations**;

9 Even the cóvenant that he **made** with **Abraham**: and the oáth that he **sware** unto **Isaac**;

10 And appóinted the sáme unto **Jacob** for a lów: and to Israel for an everlastíng **testament**;

11 Sáying, Unto theé will I give the **land** of **Canaan**: the lót of **your** **inheritance**;

12 When there were **yet** but a **few** of them: and they **strangers** in the lánd;

13 What time as they went from one n<sup>a</sup>t<sup>i</sup>o<sup>n</sup> to another: from one k<sup>i</sup>n<sup>g</sup>d<sup>o</sup>m to another p<sup>e</sup>o<sup>p</sup>le;

14 He s<sup>u</sup>ff<sup>e</sup>red **no** man to **do** them w<sup>r</sup>o<sup>n</sup>g: but reprov<sup>e</sup>d even **kings** for **their** sakes;

15 T<sup>o</sup>u<sup>c</sup>h not **mine** A<sup>n</sup>oi<sup>n</sup>ted: and d<sup>o</sup> my p<sup>r</sup>oph<sup>e</sup>ts **no** h<sup>a</sup>r<sup>m</sup>.

16 More<sup>o</sup>ver, he c<sup>a</sup>lled for a **dearth** upon the l<sup>a</sup>nd: and destroy<sup>e</sup>d **all** the p<sup>r</sup>ov<sup>i</sup>sion of b<sup>r</sup>e<sup>a</sup>d.

17 But he had s<sup>e</sup>nt a **man** before them: even J<sup>o</sup>seph, who was s<sup>o</sup>ld to be a **b<sup>o</sup>nd-servant**;

18 Whose f<sup>e</sup>et they **h<sup>u</sup>rt in** the s<sup>t</sup>o<sup>c</sup>k<sup>s</sup>: the i<sup>r</sup>on e<sup>n</sup>ter<sup>e</sup>d into **his** s<sup>o</sup>ul;

19 Until the time **came** that his **cause** was k<sup>n</sup>o<sup>w</sup>n: the w<sup>o</sup>r<sup>d</sup> of the **L<sup>o</sup>rd** tri<sup>e</sup>d him.

20 The k<sup>i</sup>n<sup>g</sup> **sent**, and d<sup>e</sup>liver<sup>e</sup>d him: the p<sup>r</sup>i<sup>n</sup>ce of the p<sup>e</sup>o<sup>p</sup>le **let** him **go** fr<sup>e</sup>e.

21 He made him l<sup>o</sup>rd **also** of **his** h<sup>o</sup>u<sup>s</sup>e: and r<sup>u</sup>l<sup>e</sup>r of **all** his s<sup>u</sup>bs<sup>t</sup>ance;

22 That he might i<sup>n</sup>fo<sup>r</sup>m his p<sup>r</sup>i<sup>n</sup>ces **after** **his** w<sup>i</sup>ll: and t<sup>e</sup>ach his **senators** w<sup>i</sup>s<sup>d</sup>om.

23 Israel **also** **came** into **Egypt**: and J<sup>a</sup>cob was a s<sup>t</sup>r<sup>a</sup>n<sup>g</sup>er **in** the l<sup>a</sup>nd of H<sup>a</sup>m.

24 And he i<sup>n</sup>cre<sup>a</sup>s<sup>e</sup>d his p<sup>e</sup>o<sup>p</sup>le **exceedingly**: and made them s<sup>t</sup>r<sup>o</sup>n<sup>g</sup>er **than** their **enemies**;

25 Whose h<sup>e</sup>a<sup>r</sup>t turned s<sup>o</sup>, that they **hated** his p<sup>e</sup>o<sup>p</sup>le: and dealt untr<sup>u</sup>ly **with** his s<sup>e</sup>r<sup>v</sup>ants.

26 Th<sup>e</sup>n s<sup>e</sup>nt he **Moses** his s<sup>e</sup>r<sup>v</sup>ant: and A<sup>a</sup>ron **whom** he had **chosen**.

27 And these sh<sup>e</sup>w<sup>e</sup>d his **tokens** **among** them: and w<sup>o</sup>n<sup>d</sup>ers **in** the l<sup>a</sup>nd of H<sup>a</sup>m.

28 He s<sup>e</sup>nt **darkness**, and **it** was d<sup>a</sup>r<sup>k</sup>: and they were not o<sup>b</sup>e<sup>d</sup>ient **unto** **his** w<sup>o</sup>r<sup>d</sup>.

29 He t<sup>u</sup>r<sup>n</sup>ed their **waters** into b<sup>l</sup>o<sup>o</sup>d: and **sl<sup>e</sup>w** their f<sup>i</sup>sh.

30 Their **land** brought **forth** fr<sup>o</sup>gs: y<sup>e</sup>a, even in their **k<sup>i</sup>n<sup>g</sup>'s chambers**.

31 He sp<sup>a</sup>ke the w<sup>o</sup>r<sup>d</sup>, and there **came** all m<sup>a</sup>n<sup>n</sup>er of f<sup>l</sup>ies: and l<sup>i</sup>ce in **all** their **quarters**.

32 He gáve them **hail-stones** for raín: and flámes of **fire** in **their** land.

33 He smóte their vínes **also** and **fig-trees**: and destroyed the **trees** that were **in** their cóasts.

34 He spáke the wórd, and the grásshoppers cáme, and cáterpillars **innumerable**: and did eat up all the gráss in their lánd, and devóured the **fruit** of **their** gróund.

35 He smóte all the **first-born** **in** their lánd: even the **chief** of **all** their stréngth.

36 He bróught them forth álso with **silver** and **gold**: there was not one feéble **person** **among** their tribes.

37 Egypt was **glad** at their departing: for they **were** **afraid** of them.

38 He spread out a clóud to **be** a **covering**: and fíre to give líght in the **night-season**.

39 At their **desire** he **brought** quails: and he filled them with the **bread** of **heaven**.

40 He ópened the rók of stóne, and the **waters** **flowed** out: so that rívers ran in the **dry** places.

41 For why? he remémbered his **holy** **promise**: and **Abraham** his **servant**.

42 And he bróught forth his **people** **with** **joy**: and his **chosen** with **gladness**;

43 And gáve them the **lands** of the **heathen**: and they took the lábours of the peóple **in** **possession**;

44 That they might **keep** his **statutes**: and **observe** his láws.

---

### Ebening Prayer.

VI. PSALM 106. *Confitemini Domino... Quis loquetur?*

O give **thanks** unto the Lórd, for **he** is **gracious**: and his mérey endureth for **ever**.

2 Who can expéss the **noble** **acts** of the Lórd: or **shew** forth **all** his práise?

3 Blessed are they that **always keep judgement:** and **do righteous**ness.

4 Remember me, O Lórd, according to the fávour that thou beárest **unto thy people:** O vísit me with **thy salvation;**

5 That I may see the felicity **of thy chosen:** and re-joice in the gládness of thy peóple, and give thánks with **thine inher**itance.

6 We have sinned **with our fathers:** we have done amíss, and **dealt wick**edly.

7 Our fáthers regárded not thy wónders in Egypt, neither képt they thy great goódnness **in remem**brance: but were disobédient at the seá, even **at the Red** sea.

8 Névertheless, he hélped them **for his Name's** sake: that he might make his **power to** be knówn.

9 He rebúked the Red seá also, and **it was dried** úp: so he léd them through the deép, as **through a wil-**derness.

10 And he sáved them from the **adversary's hánd:** and delivered them from the **hand** of the **enemy.**

11 As for thóse that tróubled them, the wáters **over-**whelmed them: there was not **one of them** left.

12 Then **believed they** his wórd: and sang **praise** unto him.

13 But within a **while** they forgat his wórks: and would not **abide** his **counsel.**

14 But lúst came upon them **in the wil**derness: and they tépted **God** in the **desert.**

15 And he **gave them their** desíre: and sent leánnness **withal into** their soúl.

16 They ángered Móses **also in** the ténts: and Aaron the **saint** of the Lórd.

17 So the eárrh ópened, and **swallowed up Dathan:** and cóvered the congregátion **of Abiram.**

18 And the fire was kíndled **in their com**pany: the fláme burnt **up** the ungodly.

19 They made a **calf in Horeb:** and wórshipped the **molten image.**

20 Thus they **turned their glory;** into the simílitúde of a **calf** that eateth háy.

21 And they forgát **God** their **Saviour**: who had done so great **things** in **Egypt**;

22 Wóndrous **works** in the **land** of **Hám**: and fearfúl things **by** the **Red** sea.

23 So he saíd, he would have destroyed them, had not **Móses** his chósen stood **before** him **in** the gáp: to túrn away his wráthful indignátió, lest he **should** **destroy** them

24 Yeá, they thought **scorn** of that **pleasant** land: and gave no crédençe **unto** **his** word;

25 But **murmured** **in** their ténts: and heárkened not **unto** the **voice** of the Lórd.

26 Thén lift he úp his **hand** **against** them: to over-thrów them **in** the **wilderness**;

27 To cást out their seéd **among** the **nations**: and to **scatter** them **in** the lánds.

28 They joined themselves **unto** **Baal-peór**: and áte the **offerings** **of** the deád.

29 Thús they provóked him to ánger with their **own** **inventions**; and the plágue was **great** **among** them.

30 Thén stood úp **Phinees** and **prayed**: and só the **plágue** **ceased**.

31 And thát was cóunted **unto** **him** for **righteousness**: among all posterities for **evermore**.

32 They ángered him also **at** the **waters** of strífe: so that he púnished **Moses** for **their** **sakes**;

33 Becáúse they provóked his **spirit**: so that he spake **unadvisedly** **with** his lips.

34 Neither **destroyed** they the **heathen**: as the **Lord** **commanded** them;

35 But were míngled **among** the **heathen**: and **learned** **their** **works**.

36 Insomúch that they wórshipped their ídols, which **turned** to their **own** decáy: yeá, they óffered their sóns and their daúghters **unto** **devils**;

37 And shéd innocent bloód, even the bloód of their sóns **and** of their **daughters**: whóm they óffered unto the ídols of Cánaan; and the lánd was defiled **with** bloód.



38 Thus were they stained **with** their **own** works: and went a whoring with their **own** inventions.

39 Therefore was the wráth of the Lórd kindled **against** his **people**: insomúch that he abhórréd his **own** inheritance.

40 And he gáve them óver into the **hand** of the **heathen**: and they that háted them were **lords** over them.

41 Their **enemies** oppressed them: and had them in subjection.

42 Mány a time did **he** deliver them: but they rebélled against him with their ówn inventions, and were brought **down** in their **wickedness**.

43 Névertheless, when he **saw** their adversity: he **heard** their complaint.

44 He thought upon his covenánt, and píted them, accórding unto the múltitude **of** his **mercies**: yeá, he made áll those that léd them away **captive** to **pity** them.

45 Delíver us, O Lórd our Gód, and gáther us from **among** the **heathen**: that we may give thánks unto thy hóly Náme, and make our **boast** of **thy** praise.

46 Blésséd be the Lórd Gód of 'Israel from everlásting, and **world** without end: and let áll the **people** say, **Amen**,

### Morning Prayer.

V. 2. PSALM 107. *Confitemini Domino...Dicant.* DAY 22.

O give **thanks** unto the Lórd, for he is **gracious**: and his mércy endureth for **ever**.

2 Let thém give thánks whom the Lórd hath **redeemed**: and delivered from the **hand** of the **enemy**;

3 And gáthered them out of the lánds, from the eást, and from the **west**: from the **north**, and **from** the south.

4 They went astráy in the wílderness óut of the **way**: and found no **city** to **dwell** in;

5 Húngry and **thirsty**: their soúl **fainted** in them.

6 So they cried unto the Lórd in their **trouble**: and he delivered **them** from **their** distress.

7 He led them fórtþ by the ríght **way**: that they might gó to the **city where** they dwélt.

8 O that mén would thérefore praise the Lórd for his **goodness**: and decláre the wónders that he dóeth **for the children of mén**!

9 For he sátsifieth the émpy **soul**: and filleth the húngry **soul** with **goodness**.

10 Such as sit in dárkness, and in the shádw of **death**: being fast bóund in **misery** and **iron**;

11 Becaúse they rebelled against the wórds of the **Lord**: and lightly regárded the cóunsel of the **móst Highest**;

12 He also brought dówn their héárt through **heaviness**: they fell dówn, and there was **none** to **help** them.

13 Só when they cried unto the Lórd in their **trouble**: he delivered them **out of their** distréss.

14 For he brought them out of dárkness, and out of the shádw of **death**: and bráke their **bonds** in **sunder**.

15 O that mén would thérefore praise the Lórd for his **goodness**: and decláre the wónders that he dóeth **for the children of mén**!

16 For he hath bróken the gátes of **brass**: and smíten the bárs of **iron** in **sunder**.

17 Foolsþ men are plágued for their offence: and be-  
**cause** of their **wickedness**.

18 Their soúl abhórred all mánnér of **meat**: and they were even **hard at death's** door.

19 Só when they cried unto the Lórd in their **trouble**: he delivered them **out of their** distréss.

20 He sént his wórd, and healed **them**: and they were sáved from **their** destruction.

21 O that mén would thérefore praise the Lórd for his **goodness**: and decláre the wónders that he dóeth **for the children of mén**!

22 That they would óffer unto him the sácrifice of thanks-  
**giving**: and téll out his **works** with **gladness**!

23 They that go dówn to the seá in **ships**: and óccupy their búsinéss in **gréat waters**;

24 These men see the works of the **Lord**: and his wonders **in** the deep.

25 For at his word the stormy wind **arise**th: which lifteth **up** the **waves** thereof.

26 They are carried up to the heaven, and down again to the **deep**: their soul melteth away **because** of the trouble.

27 They reel to and fro, and stagger like a drunken **man**: and are **at** their **wit's** end.

28 So when they cry unto the Lord in their trouble: he delivereth them **out** of **their** distress.

29 For he maketh the storm to **cease**: so that the **waves** thereof are still.

30 Then are they glad because they are at **rest**: and so he bringeth them unto the **haven** where **they** would be.

31 O that men would therefore praise the Lord for his **goodness**: and declare the wonders that he doeth **for** the children of men!

32 That they would exalt him also in the congregation of the **people**: and praise him in the **seat** of the **elders**!

33 Who turneth the floods into a **wilderness**: and drieth **up** the **water-springs**.

34 A fruitful land maketh he **barren**: for the wickedness of **them** that **dwell** therein.

35 Again, he maketh the wilderness a standing **water**: and water-springs **of** a **dry** ground.

36 And there he setteth the **hungry**: that they may build them a **city** to **dwell** in;

37 That they may sow their land, and plant **vineyards**: to yield them **fruits** of **increase**.

38 He blesseth them, so that they multiply **exceedingly**: and suffereth not their **cattle** to decrease.

39 And again, when they are minished, and brought **low**: through oppression, through any **plague**, or **trouble**;

40 Though he suffer them to be evil intreated through **tyrants**: and let them wander out of the **way** in the **wilderness**;

41 Yet helpeth he the poor out of **misery**: and maketh him households **like** a **flock** of sheep.

42 The righteous will consider this, and **rejoice**: and the mouth of all wickedness **shall** be **stopped**.

43 Whoso is wise will ponder these **things**: and they shall understand the loving-**kindness** of the Lord.

## Evening Prayer.

VIII. 2. PSALM 108.\* *Paratum cor meum.* DAY 22.

O **God**, my heart is ready, my heart is **ready**: I will sing and give praise with the best **member** **that** I have.

2 Awake, thou lute, and **harp**: I myself will **awake** right **early**.

3 I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, among the **people**: I will sing praises unto thee **among** the **nations**.

4 For thy mercy is greater than the **heavens**: and thy truth **reacheth** **unto** the clouds.

5 Set up thyself, O God, above the **heavens**: and thy glory **above** **all** the earth.

6 That thy beloved may be delivered: let thy right hand **save** them, and **hear** thou me.

7 God hath spoken in his **holiness**: I will rejoice therefore, and divide Sichem, and mete out the **valley** of **Succoth**.

8 Gilead is mine, and Manasses is **mine**: 'Ephraim also is the **strength** of **my** head.

9 Judah is my law-giver, Moab is my **wash-pot**: over 'Edom will I cast out my shoe; upon Philistia **will** I **triumph**.

10 Who will lead me into the strong **city**: and who will bring me **into** **Edom**?

11 Hast not thou forsaken us, O **God**: and wilt not thou, O God, go **forth** with **our** hosts?

12 O help us against the **enemy**: for **vain** is the **help** of man.

13 Through God we shall do great **acts**: and it is he that shall tread **down** our **enemies**.

\* Last Proper Psalm, Evensong, Ascension Day

IV. 2. PSALM 109. *Deus, laudem.*

**Hold** not thy tóngue, O Gód, of **my praise**: for the móuth of the ungódlý, yeá, the móuth of the deceitful is **opened upon** me.

2 And they have spóken against me with **false tongues**: they cômpassed me abóut also with wórds of hâtréd, and fóught **against** me **without** a caúse.

3 For the lóve that I hád unto them, ló, they take nów my **contrary part**: but I **give** myself **unto** prayér.

4 Thús have they rewárded me évil **för good**: and **hatred** for **my** good will.

5 Sét thou an ungódlý man to be rúler **over him**: and let Sátan **stand** at his **right** hand.

6 When séntence is gíven upon him, let him **be condemned**: and let his prayér be **turned into** sín.

7 Let his **days** be **few**: and let anóther **take** his **office**.

8 Let his **children** be **fatherless**: and his **wife** a **widow**.

9 Let his children be vágabonds, and **beg** their **bread**: let them seék it also out of **desolate places**.

10 Let the extórtioner consume áll **that** he **hath**: and let the stránger **spoil** his **labour**.

11 Let there be nó man to **pity him**: nor to have compásson upon his **fatherless children**.

12 Let his postérity **be destroyed**: and in the néxt generátion let his **name** be **clean** put óut.

13 Let the wíckedness of his fáthers be had in remémbrance in the **sight** of the **Lord**: and let not the sín of his **mother** be **done** awáy.

14 Let them álway be **before** the **Lord**: that he may root óut the memórial of **them** from **off** the éárth;

15 And thát, because his mínd was not to **dö good**: but pérsecuted the poór hêlpless man, that he might sláy him that was **vexed at** the héárt.

16 His delíght was in cúrsing, and it shall háppen **unto him**: he lóved not bléssing, thérefore **shall** it be **far** from him.

17 He clóthed himself with cúrsing, like as **with a raiment**: and it shall cóme into his bówels like wáter, and like **oil** into his bónes.

18 Let it bé unto him as the clóke that he hath up**on** **him**: and as the gírdle that he is **alway girded** withal.

19 Let it thus háppen from the Lórd **unto** mine **enemies**: and to thóse that speak **evil against** my soúl.

20 But deal thoú with me, O Lord Gód, accórding unto **thy Name**: for **sweet** is thy **mercy**.

21 O delíver me, for I am **helpless** and **poor**: and my heárt is **wounded** within me.

22 I go hénce like the shádw **that** departeth: and am driven **away** as the **grass**hopper.

23 My kneés are **weak** through **fasting**: my flésh is dried úp for **want** of **fatness**.

24 I becáme also a reproách **unto** **them**: they that looked upon me **shaked** **their** heáds.

25 Hélp me, O **Lord** my **God**: O sáve me accórding **to** thy **mercy**;

26 And they shall knów, how that thís is **thy** **hand**: and that thoú, **Lord**, hast **done** it.

27 Though they cúrse, yet **blëss** **thou**: and let them be confounded that rise up against me; but **let** thy **servant** rejoice.

28 Let mine ádversaries be clóthed **with** **shame**: and let them cöver themselves with their ówn confusíon, as **with** a clóke.

29 As for mé, I will give great thánks unto the Lórd **with** my **mouth**: and praise him **among** the **multitude**;

30 For he shall stánd at the right hand **of** the **poor**: to sáve his soúl from un**righteous** **judges**.

---

### Morning Prayer.

1. 3. PSALM 110.\* *Dixit Dominus.* DAY 23.

The **Lord** said **unto** **my** Lórd: Sít thou on my right hánd, until I make thine **enemies** thy **footstool**.

\* Second Proper Psalm, Evensong, Christmas Day.—Next Psalm, 132.

2 The Lord shall send the rod of thy power out of **Sion**: be thou ruler, even in the midst among thine **enemies**.

3 In the day of thy power shall the people offer thee free will offerings with an **holy worship**: the dew of thy birth is of the **womb** of the **morning**.

4 The Lord **sware**, and will **not** repent: Thou art a Priest for ever after the **order** of Melchisedech.

5 The Lord upon thy **right** hand: shall wound even kings in the **day** of his **wrath**.

6 He shall judge among the heathen; he shall fill the places with the dead **bodies**: and smite in sunder the heads over **divers** **countries**.

7 He shall drink of the **brook** in the way: therefore shall he **lift up** his head.

### III. 3. PSALM 111.\* *Confitebor tibi...in consilio.*

1 I will **give** thanks unto the **Lord** with my **whole** heart: secretly among the faithful, and in the **congregation**.

2 The **works** of the **Lord** are great: sought out of all **them** that have **pleasure** therein.

3 His work is worthy to be praised, and **had** in **honour**: and his righteousness endureth for **ever**.

4 The merciful and gracious Lord hath **so** done his **marvellous** works: that they ought to be **had** in **remembrance**.

5 He hath given meat unto **them** that **fear** him: he shall ever be mindful of his **covenant**.

6 He hath shewed his people the **power** of his works: that he may give them the heritage of the **heathen**.

7 The works of his hands are **verity** and **judgement**: all his **commandments** are **true**.

8 They stand fast for **ever** and **ever**: and are done in **truth** and **equity**.

9 He sent redemption unto his **people**: he hath commanded his covenant for ever; holy and **reverend** is his **Name**.

\* Last Proper Psalm, Mattins, Easter Day.

10 The fear of the Lórd is the beginning of wisdom: a good understanding have all they that dó thereafter; the praise of it endureth for ever.

IV. 1. PSALM 112. *Beatus vir qui timet.*

**Blessed** is the mán that fear<sup>eth</sup> the **Lord**: he hath great delight in **his** commandments.

2 His seed shall be mighty up<sup>on</sup> earth: the generation of the faithful shall be **blessed**.

3 Riches and plenteousness shall be in his house: and his righteousness endureth for ever.

4 Unto the gódlý there ariseth up **light** in the darkness: he is mérciful, **loving**, and **righteous**.

5 A good man is **merciful**, and **lendeth**: and will guide his **words** with discretion.

6 For he shall **never** be **moved**: and the righteous shall be hád in everlasting remembrance.

7 He will not be afraid of any **evil tidings**: for his heart stándeth fást, and **believeth** in the Lórd.

8 His heart is estáblished, and **will** not **shrink**: until he seé his desíre up<sup>on</sup> his **enemies**.

9 He hath dispérsed abroád, and given **to** the **poor**: and his righteousness remáineth for éver; his hór<sup>n</sup> shall be **exalted** with **honour**.

10 The ungodly shall seé it, and it shall **grieve** him: he shall gnásh with his teéth, and consúme away; the desíre of the **ungodly** shall **perish**.

VIII. 1. PSALM 113.\* *Laudate pueri.*

**Praise** the Lórd, ye **servants**: O **praise** the **Name** of the Lórd.

2 Bléssed be the Náme of the **Lord**: from this time **forth** for evermore.

3 The Lórd's Náme is **praised**: from the rising up of the sún unto the **going down** of the sáme.

\* First Proper Psalm, Evensong, Easter Day.—Next, Psalm 114.



4 The Lórd is high above áll **heathen**: and his glóry **above** the **heavens**.

5 Who is like unto the Lórd our Gód, that hath his dwelling so **high**: and yet húmbleth himself to behóld the things that **are** in **heaven** and **earth**?

6 He taketh up the símple out of the **dust**: and lífteth the **poör out** of the míre;

7 That he may sét him with the **princes**: éven with the princes **of** his **people**.

8 He maketh the bárrén woman to keép **house**: and to be a joyfúl **mother** of **children**.

### Ebening Prayer.

IRREG.

PSALM 114.\* *In exitu Israel.*

When **Israél** came **out** of **Egypt**: and the hóuse of **Jácob** from among the **stränge people**,

2 **Júdah** **was** his **sanctuary**: and **Israel** **his** **dominion**.

3 The **sea** saw **that**, and **fléd**: **Jordan** was **driven** **báck**.

4 The móúntains **skipped like** ráms: and the little **hills** like **young** sheép.

5 What áileth thee, O thou **sea**, that thou **fleddest**: and thou **Jórdan**, that **thou** wast **driven** **báck**?

6 Ye móúntains, that ye **skipped like** ráms: and ye little **hills**, like **young** sheép?

7 Trémbles, thou **earth**, at the **presence of** the Lórd: **at** the **présence of** the **God of Jacob**;

8 Who túrned the hárd rock into a **standing water**: and the flínt-stone **into** a **springing well**.

IRREG.

PSALM 115. *Non nobis, Domine.*

**Not** unto ús, O Lórd, nóť unto ús, but unto thy **Náme** **give** the praise: for thy lóving mércy, **and** for thy **truth's** sake.

\* Second Proper Psalm, Evensong, Easter Day.—Next, Psalm 118.

2 Wherefore **shall** the **heathen** say: **Where** is **now** their **Gód**?

3 As for our **God**, **he** is in **heaven**: he hath **dóne** whatsoever **pleased** him.

4 Their **ídols** are **silver** and **góld**: éven the **work** of **men's** hands.

5 They have **mouths**, and **speak** not: **eyes** have they, and **see** not.

6 They have **ears**, and **hear** not: **nóses** have **they**, and **smell** not.

7 They have **hánds**, and **hándle** not; **feet** have they, and **walk** not: neither **speak** they **through** their **throát**.

8 They that **máke** them are **like** unto them: and **só** are all **súch** as **put** their **trust** in them.

9 But **thou**, **house** of **'Israel**, **trust** **thou** **in** the **Lórd**: **hé** is their **succour** and **defénce**.

10 Ye **house** of **Aáron**, **put** your **trust** in the **Lórd**: **hé** is their **helper** and **defender**.

11 Ye that **fear** the **Lórd**, **put** your **trust** in the **Lórd**: **hé** is their **helper** and **defender**.

12 The **Lórd** hath been **míndful** of **ús**, and **he** shall **bless** us: **even** **hé** shall **bléss** the **house** of **'Israel**, he shall **bléss** the **house** of **Aáron**.

13 He shall **bléss** **them** that **fear** the **Lórd**: **bóth** **small** and **greát**.

14 The **Lórd** shall **increase** you **more** and **móre**: **you** and your **children**.

15 **Yé** are the **blesséd** of the **Lórd**: who **máde** **heaven** and **éárh**.

16 **'All** the **whóle** **heavens** **are** the **Lórd's**: the **éárh** hath he **gíven** **to** the **children** of **mén**.

17 The **deád** **praise** not **thee**, O **Lórd**: neither all **they** that go **down** into **silence**.

18 But **we** will **praise** the **Lórd**: from **this** time **fórh** for **evermore**. **Praise** the **Lórd**.

## Morning Prayer.

VIII. 2. PSALM 116. *Dilexi, quoniam.* DAY 24.

I am **well pleased**: that the Lórd hath heard the **voice of my** praýer;

2 That he hath inclined his ear unto **me**: therefore will I call upon him as **long** as **I** live.

3 The snares of death compassed me round **about**: and the pains of héll gat **hold upon** me.

4 I shall find trouble and heaviness, and I will call upon the Náme of the **Lord**: O Lórd, I beseech thee, **deliver my** soúL.

5 Gracious is the Lórd, and **righteous**: yea, our **God** is **merciful**.

6 The Lórd presérveth the **simple**: I was in misery, **and he helped** me.

7 Turn again then unto thy rést, O my **soul**: for the **Lord** hath **rewarded** thee.

8 And why? thou hast delivered my soúL from **death**: mine eyes from téars, and my **feet** from **falling**.

9 I will walk before the **Lord**: in the **land** of the **living**.

10 I believed, and therefore will I speak; but I was sóre **troubled**: I said in my háste, All **men** are **liars**.

11 What reward shall I give unto the **Lord**: for all the **benefits** that **he** hath **done** unto me?

12 I will receive the cúp of **salvation**: and call upon the **Name** of the Lórd.

13 I will pay my vóws nów in the présence of all his **people**: right deár in the sight of the Lórd is the **death** of **his** saínts.

14 Behóld, O Lórd, how that 'I am thy **servant**: I am thy sérvant, and the són of thine hándmaid; thou hast bróken my **bonds** in **sunder**.

15 I will offer to thee the **sacrifice** of **thanksgiving**: and will call upon the **Name** of the Lórd.

15 I will pay my vóws unto the Lórd, in the sight of all his **people**: in the courts of the Lórd's hóuse, éven in the mídst of thee, O **Jerusalem**. **Praise** the Lórd.

VI. PSALM 117. *Laudate Dominum, omnes gentes.*

O **Praise** the Lórd **all** ye **heathen** : praise him, **all** ye **nations**.

2 For his mérciful kíndness is ever móre and **more** **towards** us : and the trúth of the Lórd endureth for **ever**. **Praise** the Lórd.

III. 3. PSALM 118.\* *Confitemini Domino...Dicat nunc.*

O give **thanks** unto the Lórd, for **he** is **gracious** : because his mércy endureth for **ever**.

2 Let 'Israel now conféss, that **he** is **gracious** : and that his mércy endureth for **ever**.

3 Let the hóuse of **Aaron** **now** conféss : that his mércy endureth for **ever**.

4 Yeá, let them now that **fear** the **Lord** conféss : that his mércy endureth for **ever**.

5 I called upon the **Lord** in **trouble** : and the **Lórd** **heard** me at lárge.

6 The **Lord** is on **my** side : I will not féar what **man** doth **unto** me.

7 The Lórd taketh my párt with **them** that **help** me : **thérefore** shall I **seé** my **desire** **upon** mine **enemies**.

8 It is **better** to **trust** in the Lórd : than to put any **confidence** **in** man.

9 It is **better** to **trust** in the Lord : than to put any **confidence** in **princes**.

10 All nátions **compassed** me **round** **about** : but in the Náme of the Lórd will **I** **destroy** them.

11 They kept me ín on évery side, they képt me ín, I **say**, on **every** side : but in the Náme of the Lórd will **I** **destroy** them.

12 They came **about** me like **beés**, and are **extínt** even as the **fire** **among** the **thórns** : for in the Náme of the Lórd I **will** **destroy** them.

13 Thou hast thrust sóre at **me**, that **I** might fáll : but **he** **Lord** was **my** **hélp**.

\* Last Proper Psalm, Evensong, Easter Day.

14 The Lórd is my **strength**, and **my** s<sup>ong</sup>: and is become **my** **salvation**.

15 The v<sup>oice</sup> of joy and heáth is in the **dwellings** of the **righteous**: the ríght hand of the Lórd bringeth **mighty things** to páss.

16 The ríght hand of the Lórd **hath** the pre-e<sup>minence</sup>: the ríght hand of the Lórd bringeth **mighty things** to páss.

17 I **shall** not **die**, but líve: and **declare** the **works** of the Lórd.

18 The Lórd hath chástened **and** **corrected** me: but he hath not given me **over** **unto** deáth.

19 'Open me the **gates** of **righteousness**: that I may go ínto them, and give **thanks** **unto** the Lórd.

20 **This** is the **gate** of the Lórd: the ríghteous shall **enter** **into** it.

21 I will thánk thee, for **thou** hast **heard** me: and art become **my** **salvation**.

22 The sáme stóne which the **builders** **refused**: is become the heáð-stone **in** the **corner**.

23 Thís is the **Lórd's** **doing**: and it is **marvellous** **in** our eyes.

24 Thís is the **day** which the **Lord** hath máde: we will **rejoice** and be **glad** in it.

25 **Help** me **now**, O Lórd: O Lórd, s<sup>end</sup> us **now** **prosperity**.

26 Bléssed be he that c<sup>ometh</sup> in the **Náme** of the Lórd: we have wíshed you good lúck, ye that are **of** the **house** of the Lórd.

27 Gód is the Lórd who hath **shewed** **us** líght: bínd the sácrífice with córds, yeá, even unto the **horns** of the **altar**.

28 Th<sup>ou</sup> art my Gód, and **I** will **thank** thee: th<sup>ou</sup> art my Gód, and **I** will **praise** thee.

29 O give thánks unto the Lórd, for **he** is **gracious**: and his mércy **endureth** for **ever**.

## Evening Prayer.

IV. 1. PSALM 119. *Beati immaculati.* DAY 24.

**Blessed** are those that are undefiled **in the way**: and **walk** in the **law** of the Lord.

2 Blessed are they that keep his **testimonies**: and seek him **with their whole** heart.

3 For they who **do no wickedness**: **walk in his** ways.

4 **Thou** hast **charged**: that we shall diligently **keep** thy **commandments**.

5 O that my ways were made **so direct**: that I might **keep thy statutes**!

6 So shall I **not be confounded**: while I have respect unto **all thy commandments**.

7 I will thank thee with an **unfeigned heart**: when I shall have learned the judgements **of thy righteousness**.

8 I will keep thy **ceremonies**: O **forsake me not utterly**.

IV. 1. *In quo corriget?*

9 Wherewithal shall a young man **cleanse his way**: even by ruling himself **after thy word**.

10 With my whole heart have I **sought thee**: 'O let me not go wrong out of **thy commandments**.

11 Thy words have I hid **within my heart**: that I should not **sin against** thee.

12 Blessed art **thou, O Lord**: O **teach me thy statutes**.

13 With my lips have **I been telling**: of all the **judgements of thy mouth**.

14 I have had as great delight in the way of thy **testimonies**: as in all **manner of riches**.

15 I will talk of **thy commandments**: and have **respect** unto **thy ways**.

16 My delight shall be **in thy statutes**: and I will **not forget thy word**.

## IV. 1.

*Retribue servo tuo.*

17 O do **well** unto thy **servant**: that I may **live**, and **keep** thy word.

18 'Open **thou** mine **eyes**: that I may see the wondrous **things** of **thy** law.

19 I am a stranger up **on earth**: O hide not thy **commandments** from me.

20 My soul breaketh out for the very **fervent desire**: that it hath alway **unto** thy **judgements**.

21 Thou hast rebuked the **proud**: and cursed are they that do err from **thy** **commandments**.

22 O turn from me shame **and** rebuke: for I have **kept** thy **testimonies**.

23 Princes also did sit and speak **against me**: but thy servant is occupied **in** thy **statutes**.

24 For thy testimonies are **my** **delight**: and my **counsellors**.

## IV. 1.

*Adhæsit pavimento.*

25 My **soul** cleaveth **to** the **dust**: O quicken thou me, **according** to **thy** word.

26 I have acknowledged my ways, and thou **heardest me**: O **teach** me thy **statutes**.

27 Make me to understand the way of **thy** **commandments**: and so shall I **talk** of thy **wondrous** works.

28 My soul melteth away for **very heaviness**: comfort thou me according **unto** **thy** word.

29 Take from me the **way** of **lying**: and cause thou me to make **much** of **thy** law.

30 I have chosen the **way** of **truth**: and thy judgments have I **laid** before me.

31 I have stuck unto thy **testimonies**: O **Lord**, **confound** me not.

32 I will run the way of **thy** **commandments**: when thou hast set my **heart** at **liberty**.

## Morning Prayer.

1. 2.

*Legem pone.*

DAY 25.

33 **Teach** me, O Lórd, the **way** of thy **statutes**: and I shall **keep** it **unto** the **énd**.

34 Give me understanding, and **I** shall **keep** thy **láv**: yeá, I shall **keep** it **with** my **whole** heart.

35 Máke me to **gó** in the **páth** of **thy** **commandments**: for there**in** is **my** **desíre**.

36 Inclíne my **heárt** unto thy **testimonies**: and **not** to **covetousness**.

37 O túrn away mine **eýes**, lest they behóld **vanity**: and **quicken** thou **me** in **thy** **way**.

38 O stáblish thy **word** in thy **servant**: that **I** may **fear** thee.

39 Táke away the rebúke that **I** am **afraid** of: for thy **judgements** **are** **góod**.

40 Behóld, my **delight** is in **thy** **commandments**: O **quicken** me **in** thy **righteousness**.

I. 2.

*Et veniat super me.*

41 Let thy **loving** mércy come also **unto** **me**, O Lórd: even thy **salvátion**, accórding **unto** **thy** **word**.

42 Só shall I make ánsver unto **my** **blasphemers**: for my **trust** is in **thy** **word**.

43 O táke not the wórd of thy **trúth** útterly **out** of **my** **móuth**: for my **hópe** is **in** thy **judgements**.

44 Só shall I **alway** **keep** thy **láv**: yeá, for **ever** and **ever**.

45 And I will **walk** at **liberty**: for I **seek** thy **commandments**.

46 I will **speák** of thy **téstimonies** álso **even** **before** **kings**: and will **not** be **ashamed**.

47 And my **delight** shall be in **thy** **commandments**: which **I** have **loved**.

48 My **hánds** also will I **lift** **úp** unto thy **commándments**, which **I** have **loved**: and my **stúdy** shall be **in** thy **statutes**.



1. 2. *Memor esto servi tui.*

49 O **think** upon thy sérvant, as concerning **thy** wórd: whereín thou hast caused **me** to **put** my trúst.

50 The sáme is my cómfort **in** my **trouble**: for thy **word** hath **quickened** me.

51 The prouód have had me exceédingly **in** derision: yet have I not **shrunked** from **thy** lów.

52 For I remémbered thine everlásting **judgements**, O Lórd: and **received** **comfort**.

53 I am **horribly** afraíd: for the ungodly **that** for-sake thy lów.

54 Thy **statutes** have **been** my sóns: in the **house** of my **pilgrimage**.

55 I have thought upon thy Náme, O Lórd, in the **night-season**: **and** have **kept** thy law.

56 **This I** had: because I **kept** thy **commandments**.

1. 2. *Portio mea, Domine.*

57 **Thou** art my **portion**, O Lórd: I have **promised** to **keep** thy lów.

58 I made my húmble pétition in thy présence **with** my **whole** heart: O be mérciful unto me, **according** to **thy** word.

59 I called mine ówn **ways** to remembrance: and túrned my feét **unto** thy **testimonies**.

60 I made háste, and **prolonged** **not** the tíme: to **keep** thy **commandments**.

61 The congregátions of the ungodly have **robbed** me: but I have not **forgotten** **thy** lów.

62 At mídnight I will ríse to give **thanks** **unto** thee: because of thy **righteous** **judgements**.

63 I am a compánion of all **them** that **fear** thee: and **keep** thy **commandments**.

64 The eárrh, O Lórd, is **full** of thy **mercy**: O **teach** me thy **statutes**.

## I. 2.

*Bonitatem fecisti.*

65 O **Lord**, thou hast dealt gráiciously **with** thy **ser-**  
vant: accórding **unto** **thy** word.

66 O leárn me trúe understanding and **knowledge**:  
for I have believed **thy** **commandments**.

67 Befóre I was **troubled**, I **went** wróng: but **now**  
have I **kept** thy wórd.

68 Thou art **good** and **gracious**: O **teach** me thy  
**statutes**.

69 The próud have imágined a **lie** against me: but I  
will keep thy **commandments** **with** my **whole** heart.

70 Their **heart** is as **fat** as bráwn: but my delight  
hath **been** in **thy** law.

71 It is goód for me that I have **been** in **trouble**: that  
I may **learn** thy **statutes**.

72 The láw of thy móuth is **dearer** **unto** me: than  
thóusands of **gold** and **silver**.

## Ebening Prayer.

## VII. 3.

*Manus tuæ fecerunt me.*

DAY 25.

73 Thy **hands** have **made** me and **fashioned** me:  
O gíve me understanding, that I may **learn** thy **com-**  
**mandments**.

74 They that fear thee will be **glad** when they **see** me:  
because I have put my **trust** in **thy** word.

75 I **know**, O Lórd, that thy **judgements** **are** right:  
and that thou of very fáithfulness hast **caused** me **to** be  
**troubled**.

76 O let thy mérciful kíndness **be** my **comfort**: accórd-  
ing to thy wórd **unto** thy **servant**.

77 O let thy lóving mércies **cóme** **unto** **me**, that **I** may  
líve: for thy **law** is **my** delight.

78 Let the próud be confóunded, for they go wíckedly  
**about** to **destroy** me: but I will be óccupied in **thy**  
**commandments**.

79 Let such as fear thee, and have known thy testimonies: be **turned unto** me.

80 O let my heart be **sound** in thy statutes: that I be **not ashamed**.

## VII. 3.

*Defecit in salutare tuum.*

81 My **soul** hath longed for **thy** salvation: and I have a good hope **because** of **thy** word.

82 Mine eyes long **sore** for **thy** word: saying, O **when** wilt thou **comfort** me?

83 For I am become like a **bottle** in the smoke: yet do I not **forget** thy **statutes**.

84 How many are the **days** of thy **servant**: when wilt thou be avenged of **them** that **persecute** me?

85 The proud have **digged** **pits** for me: which are not **after** **thy** law.

86 'All thy **commandments** **are** true: they persecute me falsely; O be **thou** my help.

87 They had almost made an **end** of me upon earth: but I forsook not **thy** **commandments**.

88 O quicken me after thy **loving-kindness**: and so shall I keep the testimonies of **thy** mouth.

## VII. 3.

*In æternum, Domine.*

89 O **Lord** **thy** word\*: endureth for **ever** in **heaven**.

90 Thy truth also remaineth from one generation **to** another: thou hast laid the foundation of the earth, and **it** **abideth**.

91 They continue this day according **to** thine ordinance: for **all** things **serve** thee.

92 If my delight had not **been** in **thy** law: I should have perished **in** my **trouble**.

93 I will never **forget** thy **commandments**: for with **them** thou hast **quicken**ed me.

94 I am **thine**, O **save** me: for I have **sought** thy **commandments**.

\* In festal use, the Mediation of this verse is omitted. See Introduction, Section xlii. Octavo Edition.

95 The ungodly laid wait for me **to destroy** me: but I will **consider** thy **testimonies**.

96 I see that **all** things **come** to an énd: but thy commandment **is** **exceeding** broad.

## VII. 3.

*Quomodo dilexi!*

97 **Lord**, what love have I **unto thy** law: all the day long is my **study in** it.

98 Thou through thy commandments hast made me wiser **than** mine **enemies**: for they are **ever with** me.

99 I have more understanding **than** my **teachers**: for thy testimonies **are** my **study**.

100 I am wiser **than** the **aged**: because I **keep** thy **commandments**.

101 I have refrained my feet from **every** evil way: that **I** may **keep** thy word.

102 I have not **shrunk** from thy **judgements**: for **thou** **teachest** me.

103 O how sweet are thy **words** **unto** my throat: yea, sweeter than **honey** **unto** my mouth.

104 Through thy commandments I get **understanding**: therefore I **hate** all **evil** ways.

## Morning Prayer.

## VIII. 2.

*Lucerna pedibus meis.*

DAY 26.

105 Thy **word** is a lantern unto my **feet**: and a **light** **unto** my paths.

106 I have sworn, and am stedfastly **purposed**: to keep thy **righteous** **judgements**.

107 I am troubled above **measure**: quicken me, O Lord, according to **thy** word.

108 Let the free-will offerings of my mouth please thee,  
O **Lord**: and **teach** me thy **judgements**.

109 My soul is alway in my **hand**: yet do I **not**  
**forget** thy **law**.

110 The ungodly have laid a snare for **me**: but yet I  
swerved not from **thy** **commandments**.

111 Thy testimonies have I claimed as mine heritage for  
**ever**: and why? they are the very **joy** of **my** heart.

112 I have applied my heart to fulfil thy statutes **alway**:  
**even unto** the **end**.

VIII. 2. *Iniquos odio habui.*

113 I **hate** them that imagine evil **things**: but thy  
**law** do **I** love.

114 Thou art my defence and **shield**: and my **trust**  
is **in** thy **word**.

115 Away from me, ye **wicked**: I will keep the com-  
**mandments** of **my** God.

116 O stablish me according to thy word, that I may  
**live**: and let me not be **disappointed** of my hope.

117 Hold thou me up, and I shall be **safe**: yea, my  
delight shall be ever **in** thy **statutes**.

118 Thou hast trodden down all them that depart from  
thy **statutes**: for they **imagine** **but** deceit.

119 Thou puttest away all the ungodly of the earth like  
**dross**: therefore I **love** thy **testimonies**.

120 My flesh trembleth for fear of **thee**: and I am  
**afraid** of thy **judgements**.

VIII. 2. *Feci judicium.*

121 I **deal** with the thing that is lawful and **right**:  
O give me not over unto **mine** oppressors.

122 Make thou thy servant to delight in that which is  
**good**: that the proud **do** me **no** wrong.

123 Mine eyes are wasted away with looking for thy  
**health**: and for the **word** of thy **righteousness**.

124 O deal with thy servant according unto thy loving **mercy**: and **teach** me thy **statutes**.

125 I am thy servant, O grant me understanding: that I may **know** thy **testimonies**.

126 It is time for thee, Lord, to lay to thine **hand**: for they have **destroyed thy** law.

127 For I love thy **commandments**: above **gold** and **precious stone**.

128 Therefore hold I straight all thy **commandments**: and all false ways I **utterly** abhor.

## VIII. 2.

*Mirabilia.*

129 Thy **testimonies** are **wonderful**: therefore doth my **soul keep** them.

130 When thy word goeth **forth**: it giveth light and understanding **unto** the **simple**.

131 I opened my mouth, and drew in my **breath**: for my delight was in **thy** **commandments**.

132 O look thou upon me, and be merciful unto **me**: as thou usest to do unto **those** that **love** thy Name.

133 Order my steps in thy **word**: and so shall no wickedness have **dominion** over me.

134 O deliver me from the wrongful dealings of **men**: and so shall I **keep** thy **commandments**.

135 Shew the light of thy countenance upon thy **servant**: and **teach** me thy **statutes**.

136 Mine eyes gush out with **water**: because men **keep** not **thy** law.

## VIII. 2.

*Justus es, Domine.*

137 **Righteous** art thou, O **Lord**: and **true** is thy **judgement**.

138 The testimonies that thou hast **commanded**: are **exceeding righteous** and true.

139 My zeal hath even consumed **me**: because mine enemies have **forgotten thy** words.

140 Thy wórd is tried to the **ut**termost: and thy **ser-**vant **lov**eth it.

141 I am smáll, and of no reputa**tion**: yét do I not forget **thy** **com**mandments.

142 Thy ríghteousness is an everlásting **ri**ghteousness: **and** thy **law** is the trúth.

143 Trouúble and heáviness have taken hólđ upon **me**: yét is my delight in **thy** **com**mandments.

144 The ríghteousness of thy téstimonies is ever**last**ing: O gránt me under**stand**ing, and **I** shall líve.

### Ebening Prayer.

III. 1.

*Clamavi in toto corde meo.*

DAY 26.

145 I **call** with my **whole** heart: heár me, O Lórd, I will **keep** thy **stat**utes.

146 Yeá, even unto **thee** do **I** cáll: hélp me, and I shall **keep** thy **test**imonies.

147 Eárlý in the mórning do I **cry** unto thee: for in thy **word** is **my** trúst.

148 Mine éyes **pre**vent the night-**watch**es: that I might be óccupied in **thy** words.

149 Heár my vóice, O Lórd, accórding unto thy **loving-kindness**: quícken me, accórding as **thou** art wónt.

150 They draw nigh that of málice **persecute** me: and are **far** from **thy** law.

151 Be thou **nigh** at **hand**, O Lórd: for áll thy **com-**mandments **are** true.

152 As concérning thy téstimonies, I have **known** **long** since: that thou hast grounded **them** for **ever**.

III. 1.

*Vide humilitatem.*

153 O **con**sider mine advérsity, **and** deliver me: for I do **not** forget thy láw.

154 Avéngé thou my **cause**, and deliver me: quicken me, according to **thy** word.

155 Heálfh is **far** from the ungodly: for they regard not thy **statutes**.

156 Greát is thy **mercy**, O Lórd: quicken me, as **thou** art wónt.

157 Mány there are that tróuble me, and **persecute** me: yet do I not **swerve** from thy **testimonies**.

158 It gríeveth me when I **see** the transgressors: because they **keep** not **thy** law.

159 Consíder, O Lórd, how I **love** thy **commandments**: O quicken me, according to thy **loving-kindness**.

160 Thy wórd is trúe from **everlasting**: all the júdgements of thy ríghteousness **endure** for **evermore**.

### III. 1. *Principes persecuti sunt.*

161 **Princes** have pésecuted me without a caúse: but my heárt standeth in **awe** of **thy** word.

162 I am as **glad** of **thy** word: as one that **findeth** **great** spoíls.

163 As for líes, I **hate** and **abhor** them: but thy **law** do **I** love.

164 Séven times a **day** do I **praise** thee: because of thy **righteous judgements**.

165 Greát is the peáce that they have who **love** thy **láv**: and they are not **offended** **at** it.

166 Lórd, I have looked **for** thy **saving** heálfh: and done after **thy** **commandments**.

167 My sóul hath képt thy **testimonies**: and **loved** them **exceedingly**.

168 I have képt thy **commandments** and **testimonies**: for all my **ways** are **before** thee.

### III. 1. *Appropinquet deprecatio.*

169 **Let** my compláint come **before** thee, O Lórd: give me understanding, according to **thy** word.

170 Let my supplicátion **come** **before** thee: deliver me, according to **thy** word.



171 My lips shall **speak** of **thy** praise: when thou hast **taught** me thy **statutes**.

172 Yea, my tongue shall **sing** of **thy** word: for all thy **commandments** are **righteous**.

173 Let **thine** hand **help** me: for I have chosen **thy** **commandments**.

174 I have longed for thy **saving** **health**, O Lord: and in thy **law** is **my** delight.

175 O let my soul live, and **it** shall **praise** thee: and thy **judgements** shall **help** me.

176 I have gone astray like a **sheep** that **is** lost: O seek thy servant, for I do not forget thy **commandments**.

### Morning Prayer.

II. 1. PSALM 120. *Ad Dominum.* DAY 27.

When I **was** in trouble I called upon the **Lord**: and he **heard** me.

2 Deliver my soul, O Lord, from lying **lips**: and from a **deceitful** tongue.

3 What reward shall be given or done unto thee, thou false **tongue**: even mighty and sharp arrows, with **hot** burning coals.

4 Woe is me, that I am constrained to dwell with **Me-sech**: and to have my habitation among the **tents** of **Kedar**.

5 My soul hath long dwelt among **them**: that are **enemies** unto peace.

6 I labour for peace, but when I speak unto them thereof: they make them **ready** to **battle**.

II. 1. PSALM 121. *Levavi oculos.*

I will **lift** up mine eyes unto the **hills**: from whence **cometh** **my** help.

2 My help cometh even from the **Lord**: who hath **made** heaven and earth.

3 He will not suffer thy foot to be **moved**: and he that **keepeth** thee **will** not sleep.

4 Behóld, he that keépeth Israel: shall neither **slumber nor** sleep.

5 The Lórd himsélf is thy **keeper**: the Lórd is thy defence **upon** thy **right** hand;

6 So that the sún shall not búrn thee by **day**: neither the **moon** by night,

7 The Lórd shall presérve thee from all **evil**: yéa, it is even **he** that shall **keep** thy sóul.

8 The Lórd shall presérve thy going óút, and thy coming **in**: from this time **forth** for **evermore**.

## IV. 1.

PSALM 122. *Lætatus sum.*

I was **glad** when they said **unto me**: We will go **into** the **house** of the Lórd.

2 Our feét shall stánd in **thy gates**: O Jerusalem.

3 Jerúsalem is **built** as a **city**: that is at **unity in** itsélf.

4 For thíther the tríbes go up, éven the **tribes** of the **Lord**: to téstify unto 'Israel, to give thánks **unto** the **Name** of the Lórd.

5 For thére is the **seat** of **judgement**: even the seát of the **house** of **David**.

6 O práy for the péace of Jerusalem: they shall **prosper** that **love** thee.

7 Péace be **within** thy **walls**: and plénteousness **within** thy **palaces**.

8 For my bréthren and companions' **sakes**: I will **wish** thee **prosperity**.

9 Yeá, because of the hóuse of the **Lord** our **God**: I will **seek** to **do** thee goód.

## VII. 2.

PSALM 123. *Ad te levavi oculos meos.*

Unto **thee lift** I **up** mine eýes: O thou that dwéllest **in** the **heavens**.

2 Behóld, even as the eýes of sêrvants look unto the hand of their másters, and as the eýes of a maíden unto the **hand** of her **mistress**: even só our eýes waít upon the Lórd our Gód, until he have **mercy upon** us.

3 Have mércy upon us, O Lórd, have **mercy** upon us: for we are **utterly despised**.

4 Our sóul is filled with the scórnful re**proof** of the **wealthy**: and with the des**pitefulness** of the **prou**d.

VIII. 2. PSALM 124. *Nisi quia Dominus.*

If the **Lord** himsélf had not been on our síde, nów may 'Israel **say**: if the Lórd himsélf had not been on our síde, when mén rose **up against** us;

2 They had swállowed us up **quick**: when they were so wráthfully dis**pleased at** us.

3 Yeá, the wáters had drówned **us**: and the **stream** had gone **over** our sóul.

4 The deep wáters of the **prou**d: had gone **even over** our sóul.

5 But praised be the **Lord**: who hath not given us óver for a **prey unto** their teéth.

6 Our sóul is escáped even as a bírd out of the snáre of the **fowler**: the snáre is bróken, and **we** are **delivered**.

7 Our hélp stándeth in the Náme of the **Lord**: who hath **máde heaven** and eárh.

VIII. 2. PSALM 125. *Qui confidunt.*

'They that **put** their trúst in the Lórd shall be even as the mount **Sion**: which may not be remóved, but standeth **fast for ever**.

2 The hÍlls stánd abóut **Jerúsalem**: even só stándeth the Lórd róund abóut his peóple, from this time **forth for evermore**.

3 For the ród of the ungóddly cómeth not into the lót of the **righteous**: lest the ríghteous put their hánd **unto wickedness**.

4 Do wéll, O **Lord**: unto thóse that are **good** and **true** of héart.

5 As for súde as turn báck unto their own **wickedness**: the Lórd shall lead them fórth with the évil-doers; but **peáce** shall **be** upon **Israel**.

## Evening Prayer.

I. 4. PSALM 126. *In convertendo.* DAY 27.

When the **Lord** turned again the captivity of **Sion**: then were we **like** unto **them** that dream.

2 Thén was our moũth **filled** with **laughter**: and our **tongue** with **joy**.

3 Thén said they **among** the **heathen**: The Lórd hath done **great** things **for** them.

4 Yeá, the Lórd hath done gréat things for **us** **already**: where**of** we rejoice.

5 Túrn our captivity, **O** Lórd: as the **rivers** **in** the south.

6 **They** that **sow** in téars: **shall** **reap** in joy.

7 He that now géeth on his way weéping, and **bear**-eth forth **good** seed: shall dóubtleſs come again with joy, and **bring** his **sheaves** with him.

II. 1. PSALM 127. *Nisi Dominus.*

**Except** the Lórd build the **house**: their lábour is but **lost** that **build** it.

2 Excépt the Lórd kéep the **city**: the wáitchman **waketh** but in váin.

3 It is but lóſt lábour that ye háste to ríse up eárlý, and so láte take rést, and éat the breáď of **carefulness**: for só he gívet̃h **his** **beloved** sleép.

4 Ló, children and the frúit of the **womb**: are an héritage and gíft that **cometh** **of** the Lórd.

5 Like as the árrows in the hánd of the **giant**: even so are the **young** **children**.

6 Háppy is the mán that hath his quíver fúll of **them**: they shall not be ashámed when they speak with their **enemies** **in** the gáte.

II. 1. PSALM 128. *Beati omnes.*

**Blessed** are all they that féar the **Lord**: and **walk** **in** **his** ways.

2 For thou shalt éat the lábour of thine **hands**: O wéll is thee, and **happy** shalt thou be.

3 Thy wífe shall be as the fruítful **vine**: upon the **walls** of **thine** house.

4 Thy children like the olive-**branches**: round **about** thy **table**.

5 Lo thús shall the man be **blessed**: **thát** feareth the Lórd.

6 The Lórd from out of Sión shall so bléss **thee**: that thou shalt see Jerúsalem in prospérité **all** thy **life** long.

7 Yeá, that thou shalt see thy children's **children**: and **peace** upon **Israel**.

IV. 1. PSALM 129. *Sæpe expugnaverunt.*

**Many** a time have they fóught against me from my **yóuth up**: may **Israel** **now** say.

2 Yeá, mány a time have they véxed me from my **yóuth up**: but they have not **prevailed** against me.

3 The plówers plówed upon my **back**: and **made** long **furrows**.

4 But the **righteous** **Lord**: hath héwn the snáres of the **ungodly** in **pieces**.

5 Let them be confóunded and **turned** **backward**: as mány as have évil **will** at **Sion**.

6 Let them be even as the gráss grówing upon the **house-tops**: which wíthereth **afore** it be **plucked** úp;

7 Whereof the mówer filleth **not** his **hand**: neither he that bíndeþ up the **sheaves** his **bosom**.

8 So that they who go bý say not so múch as, The Lórd **prosper** **you**: we wísh you good **luck** in the **Name** of the Lórd.

VI. PSALM 130.\* *De profundis.*

**Out** of the déep have I called **unto** **thee**, O Lórd: **Lórd**, **hear** my vóice.

2 'O let thine **ears** **consider** wéll: the **voice** of my **compláint**.

3 If thoú, Lord, wilt be extrémé to **mark** what is **done** amíss: O Lórd, **who** may **abide** it?

\* Second Proper Psalm, Evensong, Ash-Wednesday.—Next, Psalm 143.

4 For there is **mercy with** thee: **therefore** shalt **thou** be **feared**.

5 I look for the **Lórd**; my **soul** doth **wait** for him: in his **word** is **my** **trúst**.

6 My **soul** **fleeth** **unto** the **Lórd**: **before** the **mórning** **wáth**, I **sáy**, **before** the **mórning** **wáth**.

7 O 'Israel, **trúst** in the **Lórd**, for with the **Lord** there is **mercy**: and with him is **plenteous** **redemption**.

8 And he shall **redeem** **Israel**: from **all** his **síns**.

VI. PSALM 131. *Domine, non est,*

**Lord**, I am **not** **high-minded**: I have **nö** **proud** looks.

2 I do not **éxercise** myself in **gréat** **matters**: which **are** too **high** for me.

3 But I **refrain** my **soul**, and keep it **lów**, like as a **chíld** that is **weaned** **from** his **mother**: **yeá**, my **soul** is even **as** a **weaned** **chíld**.

4 O **Israel**, **trust** in the **Lórd**: from this time **forth** for **evermore**.

### Mórning Prayer.

I. 4. PSALM 132.\* *Memento Domine.* DAY 28.

**Lord**, remember **David**: and **all** his **trouble**;

2 How he **sware** **unto** the **Lórd**: and **vówed** a **vów** unto the **Almíghty** **God** of **Jacob**;

3 I will not **cóme** within the **tabernacle** of **mine** house: nor climb **up** **into** my **béd**;

4 I will not **suffer** mine **eyes** to **sleép**, nor mine **eye-lids** to **slumber**: neither the **témples** of my head to **take** any **rest**;

5 Until I **find** out a **pláce** for the **temple** of the **Lórd**: an **habítation** for the **míghty** **God** of **Jacob**.

\* Last Proper Psalm, Evensong, Christmas Day.

6 Ló, we heard of the **same** at Ephratá: and **found** it **in** the wóod.

7 We will gó into his **tabernacle**: and fall lów on our kneés **before** his **footstool**.

8 Aríse, O Lórd, **into** thy **resting-place**: thóu, and the **ark** of **thy** stréngth.

9 Let thy priests be **clothed** with **righteousness**: and let thy saínts **sing** with **joyfulness**.

10 For thy **servant** **David's** sáke: túrn not awáy the présence of **thine** **Anointed**.

11 The Lórd hath made a faithfúl **oath** unto **David**: and he **shall** not **shrink** from it;

12 Of the **fruit** of thy **body**: shall I **set** upon **thy** seat.

13 If thy chíldren will keép my cóvenant, and my téstimonies that **I** shall **learn** them: their chíldren also shall sít upon thy **seat** for **evermore**.

14 For the Lórd hath chósen Síon to be an **habitation** **for** himsélf: he hath **longed** **for** her.

15 Thís shall be my **rest** for **ever**: hére will I **dwell**, for I **have** a **delight** thereín.

16 I will bléss her **victuals** with **increase**: and will **satisfy** her **poor** with **breád**.

17 I will **deck** her **priests** with **heáth**: and her **saints** shall **rejoice** and **sing**.

18 Thére shall I make the hórñ of **David** to **flourish**: I have ordáined a lántern for **mine** **Anointed**.

19 As for his énemies, I shall **clothe** them **with** sháme: but upon himsélf shall his **crown** **flourish**.

IV. 1. PSALM 133. *Ecce quam bonum!*

**Behold** how goód and jóyful a **thing** it **is**: bréthren, to **dwell** **together** in **unity**!

2 It is like the précious oíntment upon the **heád**, that ran **dówn** unto the **beard**: even unto Aáron's **beárd**, and went **dówn** to the **skirts** of his **clothing**.

3 Like as the déw of **Hèr-mon** : which féll upon the **hill** of **Sion**.

4 For thére the Lórd **promised** his **blessing** : and **life** ~~for~~ **évermore**.

VIII. 1. PSALM 134. *Ecce nunc.*

Behold **now**, praise the **Lord** : áll ye **servants** of the Lórd.

2 Ye that by níght stánd in the hóuse of the **Lord** : even in the cóurts of the **house** of **our** God.

3 Líft up your hánds in the **sanctuary** : **and** praise the Lórd.

4 The Lórd that made heáven and **earth** : give thee bléssing **out** of **Sion**.

III. 8. PSALM 135. *Laudate Nomen.*

O **praise** the Lórd, **laud** ye the **Name** of the Lórd : praise it, O ye **servants** of the Lórd ;

2 Ye that **stand** in the **house** of the Lórd : in the cóurts of the **house** of **our** God.

3 O praise the Lórd, for the **Lord** is **gracious** : O sing praíses unto his Náme, for **it** is **lovely**.

4 For why ? the Lórd hath chósén **Jacob** unto him-sélf : and 'Israel for his **own** possession.

5 For I **know** that the **Lord** is gréat : and that our Lórd is **abóve** **all** gods.

6 Whatsoéver the Lórd pleásed, that díd he in **heaven**, **and** in éarth : and in the séa, and in **all** deep **places**.

7 He bríngeth forth the **clouds** from the **ends** of the wórld : and séndeth forth lightnings with the raín, bringing the wínds **out** of his **treasures**.

8 He smóte the **first-born** of **Egypt** : **both** of **man** and béast.

9 He hath sent tókens and wónders into the mídst of thee, O thou **land** of **Egypt** : upon Pháraoh, and **all** his **servants**.

10 He smóte **divers** **nations** : and sléw **mighty** **kings** :

11 Séhon kíng of the 'Amorites, and 'Og the **king** of **Basan** : and áll the **king**doms of **Canaan** ;



12 And gáve their lánd to **be** an **heritage**: even an héritage unto 'Israel his **people**.

13 Thy Náme, O Lórd, **endureth** for **ever**: só doth thy memóriál, O Lórd, from one generátió **to** another.

14 For the Lórd will **avenge** his **people**: and be grácious **unto** his **servants**.

15 As for the ímages of the heáthen, they are but **silver** and góld: the **work** of **men's** hands.

16 They have **mouths**, and **speak** not: eýes have they, **but** they **see** not.

17 They have eárs, and **yet** they **hear** not: néither is there any **breath** in **their** móúths.

18 They that máke them are **like** unto them: and só are all they that **put** their **trust** in them.

19 Praise the Lórd, ye **house** of **Israel**: praise the Lórd, ye **house** of **Aaron**.

20 Praise the Lórd, ye **house** of **Levi**: ye that fear the **Lórd**, **praise** the Lórd.

21 Praised be the **Lord** out of **Sion**: who dwélleth at **Jerusalem**.

---

### Ebeníng Prayer.

V. 1. PSALM 136. *Confitemini... Confitemini.* DAY 28.

O give **thanks** unto the Lórd, for he is **gracious**: and his mérey **endureth** for **ever**.

2 O give thánks unto the Gód of all **gods**: for his mérey **endureth** for **ever**.

3 O thánk the Lórd of all **lords**: for his mérey **endureth** for **ever**.

4 Who ónly doeth great **wonders**: for his mérey **endureth** for **ever**.

5 Who by his éxcellent wísdóm made the **heavens**: for his mérey **endureth** for **ever**.

6 Who laíd out the eárrh above the **waters**: for his mércy **endureth** for **ever**.

7 Who hath máde great **lights**: for his mércy **endureth** for **ever**;

8 The sún to rúle the **day**: for his mércy **endureth** for **ever**;

9 The moón and the stárs to góvern the **night**: for his mércy **endureth** for **ever**.

10 Who smote 'Egypt with their **first-born**: for his mércy **endureth** for **ever**;

11 And brougth out 'Israel from amóng **them**: for his mércy **endureth** for **ever**;

12 With a míghty hánd, and strétched out **arm**: for his mércy **endureth** for **ever**.

13 Who dívided the Red seá in two **parts**: for his mércy **endureth** for **ever**;

14 And made 'Israel to gó through the mídst of **it**: for his mércy **endureth** for **ever**.

15 But as for Pháraoh and his hóst, he overthréw them in the Red **sea**: for his mércy **endureth** for **ever**.

16 Who led his peóple through the **wilderness**: for his mércy **endureth** for **ever**.

17 Who smóte great **kings**: for his mércy **endureth** for **ever**;

18 Yeá, and slew míghty **kings**: for his mércy **endureth** for **ever**;

19 Séhon kíng of the **Amorites**: for his mércy **endureth** for **ever**;

20 And 'Og the kíng of **Basan**: for his mércy **endureth** for **ever**;

21 And gáve away their lánd for an **herítage**: for his mércy **endureth** for **ever**;

22 Even for an héritage unto 'Israel his **servant**: for his mércy **endureth** for **ever**;

23 Who remébered us when we were in **trouble**: for his mércy **endureth** for **ever**;

24 And hath delívered us from our **enemies**: for his mércy **endureth** for **ever**.

25 Who gívetth fóód to all **flesh**: for his mércy **endureth** for **ever**.

26 O give thánks unto the Gód of **heaven**: for his mérey **endureth** for **ever**.

27 O give thánks unto the Lórd of **lords**: for his mérey **endureth** for **ever**.

PSALM 137. *Super flumina.*

IV. 3; VIII. 1; or I. 1, *with Monotonic Mediation.*

By the **waters** of Bábylon we sat **down** and **wept**: when we remémbered **thee**, O **Sion**.

2 As for our hárps, we **hanged** them **up**: upon the **trees** that **are** therein.

3 For they that léd us away cáptive required of us then a sóng and mélody **in** our **heaviness**: Sing us one of the **songs** of **Sion**.

4 Hów shall we sing the **Lórd's song**: **in** a **strange** land?

5 If I forgét thee, O **Jerusalem**: let my right hánd **forget** her **cunning**.

6 If I do not remémber thee, let my tóngue cléave to the roóf of **my mouth**: yeá, if I préfér not **Jerusalem** **in** my mírth.

7 Remémber the children of 'Edom, O Lord, in the dáy of **Jerusalem**: how they said, Dówn with it, dówn with it, **even** to the gróund.

8 O daughtér of Bábylon, **wasted** with **misery**: yeá, háppy shall he be that rewárdeth thee, as **thou** hast **served** ús.

9 Bléssed shall he be that **taketh** thy **children**: and thróweth **them against** the stónes.

V. 1. PSALM 138. *Confitebor tibi...quoniam.*

I will **give** thánks unto thee, O Lórd, with my whóle **heart**: even before the góds will **I** sing **praise** unto thee.

2 I will wórship toward thy hóly témples, and práise thy Náme, because of thy loving-kindness and **truth**: for thou hast mágnified thy Náme and thy **Word** above **all** things.

3 When I cálléd upon thee, thou héardest **me**: and endúedst my **soul** with **much** stréngth.

4 All the kíngs of the eárrth shall práise thee, O **Lord**: for they have héard the **words** of **thy** móuth.

5 Yeá, they shall síng in the wáys of the **Lord**: that greát is the **glory of** the Lórd.

6 For though the Lórd be hígh, yet hath he respéct unto the **lowly** : as for the próud, he behóldeth **them** afar off.

7 Though I wálk in the mídst of tróuble, yet shalt thou refрэsh **me** : thou shalt strétch forth thy hánd upon the fúriousness of mine énemies, and thy **right** hand shall **save** me.

8 The Lórd shall make goód his loving-kíndness toward **me** : yeá, thy mércy, O Lórd, endúreth for éver ; despíse not then the **works** of thine **own** hands.

### Morning Prayer.

III. 3. PSALM 139. *Domine, probasti.* DAY 29.

O **Lord**, thou hast seáched me **out**, and **known** me : thou knówest my dówn-sitting, and mine up-rísing ; thou understádest my **thoughts long** befóre.

2 Thou art abóut my **path**, and **about** my béd : and **spíest out all** my wáys.

3 For 16, there is not a **word** in **my** tóngue : but thou, O Lórd, knówest it **altogether**.

4 Thou hast fáshioned me **behind and** befóre : and laid thine **hand upon** me.

5 Such knówledge is too wónderful and **excellent for** me : I cánot **attain unto** it.

6 Whither shall I gó then **from** thy **Spirit** : or whither shall I gó then **from** thy **presence** ?

7 If I clímb up into **heaven**, **thou** art **thére** : if I go dówn to héll, thou art **thére also**.

8 If I táke the **wings** of the **morning** : and remáin in the **uttermost parts** of the séa ;

9 Even **thére also** shall thy **hánd lead** me : and thy **right hand** shall **hold** me.

10 If I sáy, Peradvénture the **darkness** shall **cover** me :  
thén shall my níght be **turned to** dáy.

11 Yeá, the darkness is nó darkness with theé, but the  
níght is as **clear as** the dáy : the dárkness and líght to  
**thee** are **both** álíke.

12 **For** my **reins** are thíne : thou hast cóvered me  
**in** my **mother's** wómb.

13 I will give thánks unto thee, for I am feárfully and  
**wonderfully** máde : márvellous are thy wórks, and that  
my sóul **knoweth right** wéll.

14 My **bones** are not **hid** from theé : though I be  
made sécretly, and fáshioned beneáth **in** the eáর্থ.

15 Thine eýes did seé my súbstance, yet **being imper-**  
fect : and in thy bóók were all my **members written** ;

16 Which dáy by **day** were **fashioned** : when as **yet**  
there was **none** of them.

17 How deár are thy cóunsels **unto me**, O Gód : O how  
**great** is the **sum** of them !

18 If I téll them, they are more in **number than** the  
sánd : when I wake úp I am **present with** thee.

19 Wilt thou not sláy the **wicked**, O Gód : depárt from  
me, ye **blood-thirsty** men.

20 For they speak un**right**eously **against** thee : and  
thine énemies **take** thy **Name** in váín.

21 Do not I háte them, O **Lord**, that **hate** thee : and  
am not I griéved with those that rise **up against** thee ?

22 Yeá, I **hate** them **right** sóre : even as thóugh they  
**were** mine **enemies**.

23 Trý me, O Gód, and seék the **ground** of my  
heárt : próve me, and **examine my** thoughts.

24 Look wéll if there be any way of **wickedness in** me :  
and leád me in the wáy **everlasting**.

IV. 3. PSALM 140. *Eripe me, Domine.*

Deliver me, O Lórd, from the **evil man** : and presérve  
me **from the wicked** man.

2 Who imáagine míschief **in** their **hearts**: and stír up strife **all** the **day** lóng.

3 They have shárpened their tóngues **like** a **serpent**: ádder's **poison** is **un**der their líps.

4 Keép me, O Lórd, from the **hands** of the **ungodly**: presérve me from the wícked men, who are púrposed to **overthrow** my **goings**.

5 The próud have laid a snáre for me, and spreád a **nét** **abroad** with **cords**: yeá, and set **traps** in **my** way.

6 I saíd unto the Lórd, Thou **art** my **God**: héar the **voice** of my **prayers**, O Lórd.

7 'O Lord Gód, thou stréngth of **my** **health**: thou hast cówered my **heád** in the **day** of **battle**.

8 Let not the **ungódly** have his **desire**, O **Lord**: let not his míschievous imaginátion prósper, **lest** they be **too** proud.

9 Let the míschief of their own líps fall upon the **head** of **them**: that **compass** **me** **about**.

10 Let hót burning coáls fall **upon** **them**: let them be cást into the fire, and into the pít, that they **never** rise **up** **again**.

11 A mán full of wórds shall not prósper **upon** the **earth**: évil shall húnt the wícked pérson to **overthrow** him.

12 Súra I am that the Lórd will **avenge** the **poor**: and maintáin the **cause** of the **helpless**.

13 The ríghteous also shall give thánks unto **thy** **Name**: and the júst shall **continue** **in** thy síght.

VIII. 2. PSALM 141. *Domine, clamavi.*

**Lord**, I cáll upon thee, háste thee unto **me**: and consider my **voice** **when** I **cry** unto thee.

2 Let my **prayer** be set fórch in thy síght as the **in**-**cense**: and let the lífting úp of my **hánds** be an **evening** **sacrifice**.

3 Set a wáitch, O Lórd, befóre my **mouth**: and **keep** the **door** of my líps.

4 O let not mine **heárt** be inclíned to any évil **thing**: let me not be óccupied in **ungódly** works with the mén that work wíckedness, **lest** I **eat** of such **things** as **please** them.

5 Let the righteous ráther smíte me **friendly**: and re-  
**prove** me.

6 But let not their précious bálm break my **head**:  
yéa, I will pray yét **against** their **wickedness**.

7 Let their júdges be overthrówn in stóny **places**:  
that they may heár my **words**, for **they** are sweet.

8 Our bones lie scáttered before the **pit**: like as when  
one breaketh and héweth **wood** upon the éarth.

9 But mine eyes look unto theé, O Lord **God**: in theé  
is my trúst, O **cast** not **out** my sóul.

10 Kéep me from the snáre that they have láid for **me**:  
and from the tráps of the **wicked** doers.

11 Let the ungóddy fáll into their own néts **together**:  
and let me **ever** escape them.

---

### Ebening Prayer.

VII. 3. PSALM 142. *Voce mea ad Dominum...deprecatus.*

I **cried** unto the **Lord** with **my** voice: yéa, even  
unto the Lórd did I make my **supplication**.

2 I poured out my **complaints** before him: and  
shéwed him **of** my **trouble**.

3 When my spírit was in heáviness thou **knewest** **my**  
páth: in the wáy wherein I wálked have they prívily **laid**  
a **snare** for me.

4 I looked also upon my **right** hand: and sáw there  
was nó man **that** would **know** me.

5 I had no **place** to **flee** unto: and nó man **cared**  
for **my** soul.

6 I cried unto **thee**, O **Lord**, and saíd: Thóu art my  
hópe, and my pórtion in the **land** of the **living**.

7 **Consider** **my** complaint: for I am **brought** very  
lów.

8 O deliver me from my **persecutors**: for they are  
**toö strong** for me.

9 Bring my sóul out of prísion, that I may give **thanks**  
unto **thy** Náme: which thíng if thou wilt gránt me, thén  
shall the righteous resórt **unto** my **company**.

IV. 2. PSALM 143.\* *Domine, exaudi.....auribus.*

Hear my **prayer**, O Lórd, and consíder **my desire**:  
heárken unto me for thy **truth** and **righteousness**' sake.

2 And énter not into júdgement **with** thy **servant**:  
for in thy síght shall no man líving be **justified**.

3 For the énemy hath pérsecuted my sóul; he hath  
smíttén my life **down** to the **ground**: he hath laíd me  
in the dárkness, as the **men** that have been **long** dead.

4 Thérefore is my spírit véxed with**in** **me**: and my  
heárt with**in** me is **desolate**.

5 Yet do I remémber the time pást; I múse upon **all**  
thy **works**: yea, I éxercise myself in the **works** of  
thy hands.

6 I strétch forth my hánds **unto thee**: my soul  
gáspeth unto thee **as a thirsty lánd**.

7 Heár me, O Lórd, and that sóon, for my spírit **wax-**  
eth **faint**: híde not thy fáce from me, lést I be like unto  
thém that go **down into** the pít.

8 O let me heár thy loving-kíndness betímes in the  
mórning, for in theé is **my trust**: shéw thou me the  
wáy that I should wálk in, for I **lift** up my **soul** unto  
thee.

9 Delíver me, O Lórd, **from** mine **enemies**: for I fleé  
unto **thee** to **hide** me.

10 Teách me to do the thíng that pleáseth thee, for thoú  
**art** my **God**: let thy lóving Spírit lead me fórtH into  
the **land** of **righteousness**.

11 Quícken me, O Lórd, for thy **Nàme's sake**: and  
for thy righteousness' sake bríng my **soul** out of **trouble**.

12 And of thy goódness **slay** mine **enemies**: and  
destróy all them that véx my sóul; for **I** am thy **servant**.

\* Last Proper Psalm, Evensong, Ash Wednesday.



## Morning Prayer.

V. 1. PSALM 144. *Benedictus Dominus Deus meus.* DAY 30.

**Blessed** be the Lórd my **strength**: who teacheth my hánds to wár, **and** my **fingers** to fight;

2 My hópe and my fórtress, my cástle and deliverer, my defénder in whom I **trust**: who subdúeth my peóple **that** is **under** me.

3 Lórd, what is mán, that thou hast such respéct unto **him**: or the són of man, that thou **so** regardest him?

4 Mán is like a thing of **nought**: his tíme passeth away **like** a **shadow**.

5 Bów thy heávens, O Lórd, and come **down**: touéh the **mountains**, and **they** shall smóke.

6 Cást forth thy líghtning, and tear **them**: shoót out thine árrows, **and** consume them.

7 Sénd down thine hánd from **above**: deliver me, and táke me out of the great wátters, from the hánd of **strángo children**;

8 Whose móuth tálketh of **vanity**: and their right hánd is a right **hand** of **wickedness**.

9 I will síng a new sóng unto theé, O **God**: and sing praíses unto thee upon a **ten**-stringed lúte.

10 Thou hast given víctory unto **kings**: and hast delivered Dávid thy sérvant from the **peril** of the swórd.

11 Sáve me, and deliver me from the hánd of **strángo children**: whose móuth tálketh of váníty, and their right hánd is a right **hand** of **iniquity**.

12 That our sóns may grow úp as the young **plants**: and that our daúghters may be as the pólished córners of the **temple**.

13 That our gárners may be fúll and plénteous with all mánner of **store**: that our sheép may bring forth thou-sands and ten **thousands** **in** our streéts.

14 That our óxen may be stróngo to lábour, that there be nó **decay**: no leáding into captivity, and nó **complain-**ing **in** our streéts.

15 Háppy are the peóple that are in such a **case**: yeá, bléssed are the peóple who have the **Lord** for **their** God.

VIII: 2. PSALM 145.\* *Exaltabo te, Deus.*

1 I will **magnify** thee, O Gód, my **King**: and I will praise thy Náme for **ever** and **ever**.

2 Every dáy will I give thánks unto **thee**: and praise thy Náme for **ever** and **ever**.

3 Greát is the Lórd, and márvellous, wóthy to be **praised**: there is no **end** of his **greatness**.

4 One generátion shall praise thy wórks unto another: and **declare** thy **power**.

5 As for mé, I will be tálking of thy **worship**: thy glóry, thy **praise**, and **wondrous** wórks;

6 So that mén shall speak of the míght of thy márvellous **acts**: and I will álso **tell** of thy **greatness**.

7 The memórial of thine abúndant kindness shall be **shewed**: and men shall **sing** of thy **righteousness**.

8 The Lórd is grácious and **merciful**: lóng-suffering, and of **greát goodness**.

9 The Lórd is lóving unto évery **man**: and his mércy is **over all** his wórks.

10 All thy wórks praise thee, O **Lord**: and thy **saints** give **thanks** unto thee.

11 They shéw the glóry of thy **kingdom**: and **talk** of thy **power**;

12 That thy pówer, thy glóry, and míghtiness of thy **kingdom**: **might** be **known** unto mén.

13 Thy kíngdom is an everlásting **kingdom**: and thy dominíon endúreth throughout all **ages**.

14 The Lórd uphóldeth all such as **fall**: and lífteth up all **those** that are dówn.

15 The éyes of all waít upon thee, O **Lord**: and thou gívest them their meát in **düe season**.

16 Thou ópenest thine **hand**: and fillest all things **living** with **plentéousness**.

\* Last Proper Psalm, Evensong, Whitsun Day.

17 The Lórd is righteous in áll his **ways**: and **holy** in **all** his wórks.

18 The Lórd is nigh unto all them that cáll upon **him**: yeá, all such as cáll upon him **faithfully**.

19 He will fulfil the desíre of them that fear **him**: he also will heár their crý, **and** will **help** them.

20 The Lórd presérveth all them that lóve **him**: but scáttreth abroád **all** the **ungodly**.

21 My móuth shall speák the praise of the **Lord**: and let all fíesh give thánks unto his hólý Náme for **ever** and **ever**.

#### IV. 1. PSALM 146. *Lauda, anima mea.*

**Praise** the Lórd, O my sóul; while I líve will I **praise** the **Lord**: yeá, as lóng as I have any béing, I will sing praises **unto my** God.

2 O pút not your trúst in prínces, nor in any **child** of **man**: for there is **nö help** in them.

3 For when the breáth of man goeth fórth he shall turn agáin **to his earth**: and then áll his **thoughts** **perish**.

4 Bléssed is he that hath the Gód of Jácob **for his help**: and whose hópe is **in the Lord** his Gód;

5 Who made heáven and eárh, the seá, and áll that **therein is**: who keépeth his **promise** for **ever**;

6 Who hélpeth them to ríght that **suffer wrong**; who **feedeth the hungry**.

7 The Lórd loóseth men **out of prison**: the Lórd **giveth sight** to the blínd.

8 The Lórd hélpeth **them** that are **fallen**: the Lórd cáreth **for the righteous**.

9 The Lórd cáreth for the stráangers; he deféndeth the **fatherless** and **widow**: as for the wáy of the **ungodly**, he **turneth it upside dówn**.

10 The Lórd thy Gód, O Sión, shall be Kíng for **evermore**; and throughout áll **generations**.

## Evening Prayer.

VIII. 2. PSALM 147. *Laudate Dominum, quoniam.* DAY 30.

O **praise** the Lórd, for it is a goód thing to sing praíses unto our **God**: yeá, a joyfúl and pleásant thing it **is** to be **thankful**.

2 The Lórd doth build úp Jerúsalem: and gáther together the **outcasts** of **Israel**.

3 He heáleth those that are bróken in **heart**: and giveth médicine to **heal** their **sick**ness.

4 He télleth the númer of the **stars**: and **calleth** them **all** by their námes.

5 Greát is our Lórd, and greát is his **power**: yeá, and his **wisdom** is **infinite**.

6 The Lórd setteth úp the **meek**: and bríngeth the **ungodly down** to the gróund.

7 O síng unto the Lórd with thanksgíving: sing praíses upon the hárp **unto our God**;

8 Who cóvereth the heáven with cloúds, and preparéth ráin for the **earth**: and máketh the gráss to grów upon the móuntains, and hérb **for** the **use** of mén;

9 Who giveth fódder unto the **cattle**: and feédeth the young rávens that **call** upon him.

10 He hath no pleásure in the stréngth of an **horse**: neither delíghteth he in **any man's** legs.

11 But the Lórd's delíght is in them that fear **him**: and put their **trust** in his **mercy**.

12 Praíse the Lórd, O Jerúsalem: praíse thy **God**, O **Sion**.

13 For he hath made fást the bárs of thy **gates**: and hath bléssed thy **children** **within** thee.

14 He maketh peáce in thy **borders**: and filleth thee **with** the **flour** of wheát.

15 He sendeth fórth his commándment upon **earth**: and his word rúnneth **very swiftly**.

16 He giveth snów like **wool**: and scáattereth the **hoar-frost** like **ashes**.

17 He cásteth forth his íce like **morsels**: who is áble to **abide** his fróst?

18 He séndeth out his wórd, and mélteth **them**: he blóweth with his wínd, **and** the **waters** flów.

19 He shéweth his wórd unto **Jacob**: his státutes and órdinances **unto Israel**.

20 He hath not dealt só with ány **nation**: néither have the heáthen **knowledge of** his láws.

VII. 4. PSALM 148. *Laudate Dominum de cælis.*

O **praise** the **Lord** of **heaven**: **praise** him in the héight.

2 Praise him, **all ye angels** of his: **praise** him, **all** his hóst.

3 **Praise** him, **sun** and moón: praise him, **all ye stars** and líght.

4 Praise him, **all ye heavens**: and ye wáters that are **above the heavens**.

5 Let them **praise** the **Name** of the Lórd: for he spáke the wórd, and they were máde; he commáded, and they **were created**.

6 He hath made them fást for **ever** and **ever**: he hath given them a lág which shall **not** be **broken**.

7 Praise the **Lord** upon eárh: ye **dragons**, and **all** deéps;

8 Fíre and haíl, **snow** and **vapours**: wínd and stórm. fulfílling **his** word;

9 **Moun**tains and **all** hills: frúitful treés and **all** cedars;

10 Beásts and **all** cat~~t~~le: **worms** and **feathered fówls**;

11 Kíngs of the eárh and **all** **people**: prínces and **all judges of** the wórl~~d~~;

12 Yóung men and maídens, óld men and children, **praise** the **Name** of the Lórd: for his Name ónly is éxcellent, and his **praise** above **heaven** and eárh.

13 He shall exált the hór~~n~~ of his **people**; **all** his **saints** shall **praise** him: even the children of **Israel**, even the **people** that **serveth** him.

VII. 6. PSALM 149. *Cantate Domino . . . laus ejus.*

O **sing** unto the **Lord** a **new** song: let the congregá-tion of **saints praise** him.

2 Let Israel rejoice in **him** that **made** him: and let the children of Sión be **joyful** in **their** King.

3 Let them **praise** his **Name** in the dânce: let them sing praises unto **him** with **tabret** and **hárp**.

4 For the Lórd hath pleásure **in** his **people**: and hélpeth the **mëek-hearted**.

5 Let the saints be **joyful** with **glory**; let them re-**joice** in **their** beds.

6 Let the praises of **God** be **in** their móuth: and a twó-edged **sword** in **their** hands;

7 To be **avenged** of the **heathen**: and to **rebuke** the **people**;

8 To **bind** their **kings** in cháins: and their nóbles with **links** of **iron**.

9 That they may be avénged of them, **as** it is **written**: Such **honour** have **all** his saints.

VIII. 2. PSALM 150. *Laudate Dominum in sanctis.*

O **praise** Gód in his **holiness**: praise him in the firmament **of** his **power**.

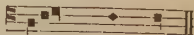
2 Praise him in his nóble **acts**: praise him accórding to his **excellent** **greatness**.

3 Praise him in the sóund of the **trumpet**: praise him **upon** the **lute** and **hárp**.

4 Praise him in the cýmbals and **dances**: praise him **upon** the **strings** and pípe.

5 Praise him upon the wéll-tuned **cymbals**: praise him upon the **lòud** **cymbals**.

6 Let every thing that hath **breath**: **praise** the Lórd.\*



\* This is the only example of the latter part of a verse not supplying two syllables for the musical accents. It is perhaps best to sing both accents to the word 'praise,' as above.

# THE RESPONSES

AT

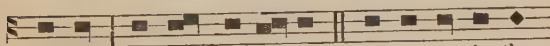
*Mattins and Ebensong.*

---

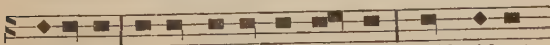
ON SUNDAYS AND FESTIVALS.



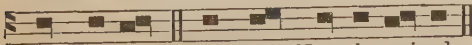
And our mouth shall shew forth thy praise.



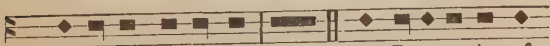
O Lord, make haste to help us. As it was in the



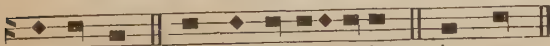
beginning, is now, and e - ver shall be : world without



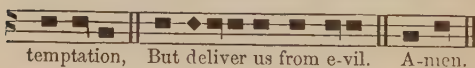
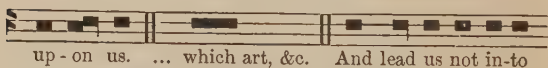
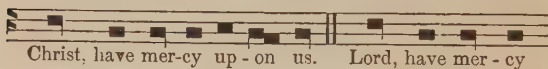
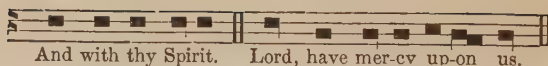
end. A-men. The Lord's Name be prais-ed.



... the Father Almighty, &c. The Resurrection of



the bo - dy, And the life everlasting. A - men.



And mércifully heár us when we cáll up - - on thee.

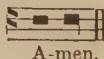
And make thy chósen peóple jóy - - ful.

And bléss thine inhé - - - - - rittance.

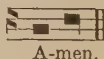
Bezáuse there is none óther that fíghteth for  
us, but ónly thou,

And táke not thy Hóly Spírit . . . O Gód.  
from us.

*After the Collects is sung,*



*After the Prayer of St. Chrysostom and The Grace,*

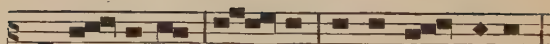


## ON FERAL DAYS,

*The opening Responses, as also the Creed, Kyrie, and Lord's Prayer, are said in Monotone; the rest as above.*



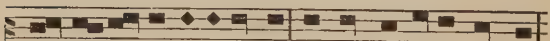




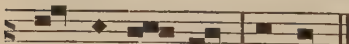
O Lord, a-rise, help us, and de-liv-er us



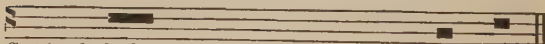
for { thy Name's sake. }  
       { thine ho-nour. }



As it was in the beginning, is now, and e-ver shall be :



world with-out end. A-men.



Grá-cious-ly loók upon our afflic-tions.

Mércifully for-gíve the sins of thy peo-ple.

O Són of Dávid, have mércy up-on us.

Grá-cious-ly heár us, O Chríst ; grá-cious-ly

heár us, O Lórd Chríst.

As we do put our trúst

in thee.

*After the concluding Collects and The Grace,*



A-men.

*On ordinary Days, the following can be sung thus :—*



O Lord, aríse, hélp us, etc., . . . Name's sake.

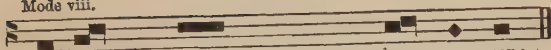
O Lord, aríse, hélp us, etc., . . . hó-nour.

As it wás in the beginning, etc., . . . A-men.

IN THE *Litany*.

(No. 2.)

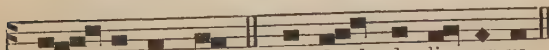
Mode viii.



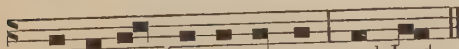
O Gód the Fátther, of . . . hea - - ven:  
 O Gód the Són, Redeémer . . . of the wórld:  
 O Gód the Hóly Ghóst, etc., . . . and the Són:  
 O hó - ly, bléssed, etc., . . . one Gód:



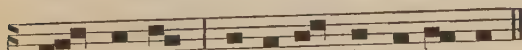
have mercy up-on us, mi - se-ra - ble sin - ners.



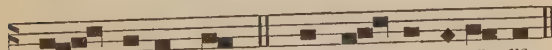
Spare us, good Lord. Good Lord de - li - ver us.



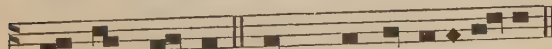
We be-seech thee to hear us, good Lord.



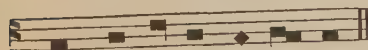
Son of God : We be-seech thee to hear us.



Grant us thy peace. Have mer - cy up-on us.



O Christ, hear us. { Lord, } have mer-cy upon us.  
 { Christ, }



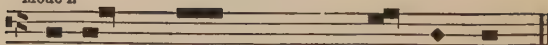
Lord, have mer-cy up-on us.

*The remainder is sung as noted for Ordinary Days, in  
 Litany No. 1.*

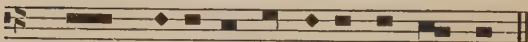
## IN THE Litany.

(No. 3.)

Mode 1.



O Gód the Fátther, of . . hea - ven :  
 O Gód the Són, Redeémer . of the wórld :  
 O Gód the Hóly Ghóst, etc., . and the Són :  
 O hó - ly, bléssed, etc., . . one Gód :



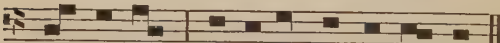
have mercy up-on us, mi - se-ra - ble sin - ners.



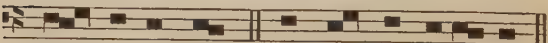
Spare us, good Lord. Good Lord, de - liv - er us.



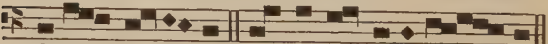
We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.



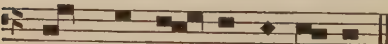
Son of God : We beseech thee to hear us.



Grant us thy peace. Have mer - cy up-on us.



O Christ, hear us. Lord, have mer-cy up-on . . . us.



Christ, have mer - cy up - on us.



Lord, have mer - cy up-on us.

*The remainder is sung as noted for Ordinary Days, in  
 Litany No. 1.*

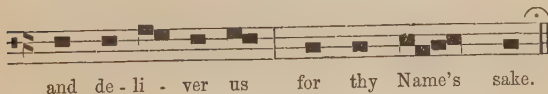
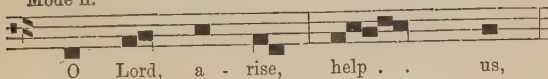
## APPENDIX.

---

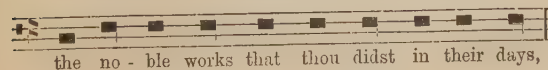
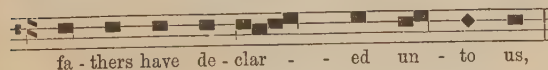
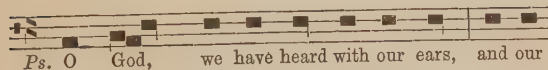
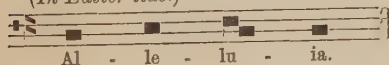
### Exurge Domine.

¶ *This Antiphon, according to ancient use, may be sung in Choir before any of the preceding settings of the Litany.*

Mode ii.



*(In Easter-tide.)*





and in the old time be - fore ... them.



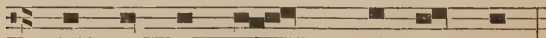
Glo - - ry be to the Fa - ther,



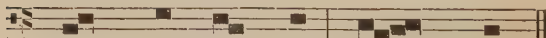
and to the Son, and to . . the  
or, and to the Ho - - ly



Ho - ly Ghost; As it was in the be - gin - ning,  
Spi - - rit;



is now, and ev - - er shall be:



world with - out end A - - - men.

*Repeat Antiphon.*



O Lord, a - rise, &c.

¶ *When the Antiphon is thus used in its ancient place and manner, the repeated Exurge Domine in the course of Litany No. 1 should be sung as noted for Ordinary Days at foot of page 4.*

---

*Note.*—For accompanying Harmonies to the Versicles and Responses, Litanies, and Antiphon, see “Choir Directory of Plain Song;” or they may be had, separately, price 9d.

**Works Edited by the Rev. J. W. DORAN  
and SPENSER NOTTINGHAM.**

**THE CANTICLES,**

Arranged for Gregorian Chanting, with Tables of the Tones for Festal and Ferial use, and the Ambrosian Chant for the *TE DEUM*, with an Introduction on Plain-Song. Octavo, 9d. 4th edition.

**THE PSALTER,**

Arranged for Gregorian Chanting for Festal and Ferial use; with the CANTICLES, as above. Octavo, 2s. 6d. 3rd edit.

**THE VERSICLES AND RESPONSES**

At Mattins and Evensong, and three settings of the Litany to Authentic Plain-Song, with the proper Antiphon. With Harmonies by WILLIAM ARDLEY. Also the Rules for the right saying of the Collects. New and enlarged edition, with *Faux Bourdon* Harmonies by the Rev. G. H. PALMER. (See Appendix II.) Octavo, 9d.

**A CHOIR DIRECTORY OF PLAIN-SONG,**

For the Offices of Mattins, Evensong, and Litany; containing the General Introduction, Tables of Tones, Canticles, Psalter, Versicles and Responses, and Litany, &c., with Title and Table of Contents. Paper cover, 3s.; cloth, red edges, 4s.

For greater convenience, the TABLES OF TONES are also printed separately as under:

IN GREGORIAN NOTATION. On paper, 1d.; on a card, 4d.

IN MODERN NOTATION. On paper, 2d.; on a card, 4d.

**THE**

**LITTLE DIRECTORY OF PLAIN-SONG,**

For Congregational use at Mattins, Evensong, and Litany, on Feasts and Ferias. Imperial 32mo, neatly bound in cloth, 1s. 2d. This Edition can be had in sheets, price 1s., for binding with the S.P.C.K. Long Primer Prayer Book; the People's Hymnal; or the A edition of H.A.M. 5th edition.

The Editors desire to note that the Psalter and Canticles are so arranged that they may be sung to any other forms of Tones not included in the Tables, by following the rules of accent and division as given in the *Introduction*.

# THE AMBROSIAN TE DEUM.

Printed separately, for use at Choral Festivals, &c.

Plain Song only .. .. .	1d.
do. with Vocal Harmonies to alternate verses	3d.
Organ Accompaniment .. .. .	folio 6d.

## ACCOMPANYING HARMONIES

To the Tones and *Te Deum*, with Vocal Harmonies for *Magnificat* to 8th Tone, suited to a High Festival. By WM. ARDLEY, Professor of Music, Brighton. Folio, 3s. 6d.

## EVENSONG CANTICLE SERIES.

Price 4d. each number; or in linen cover, the set 2s.

	<i>Magnificat.</i>	<i>Nunc dimittis.</i>	Harmonies by—
No. 1.	8—1	3—5	WILLIAM ARDLEY.
„ 2.	Tonus Regius	A Parisian	C. WARWICK JORDAN.
„ 3.	1—Milan	2—Rouen	C. WARWICK JORDAN.
„ 4.	3—4	3—Sarum	W. STEVENSON HOYTE.
„ 5.	7—6	3—Cologne	ARTHUR HENRY BROWN.
„ 6.	Peregrine	6—Rouen	J. S. BACH and Rev. S. S. GREATHEED.
„ 7.	5—1	4—5	REV. G. H. PALMER.

THE GREGORIAN CHANT FOR THE MISERERE,  
As Arranged and Harmonised for Choir and People, by VINCENT NOVELLO, adapted (by permission of Messrs. Novello, Ewer and Co.) to the English Words according to the Rules of the above Psalter. Octavo, 4d.

*N.B.—The People's part can be sung from the Psalter as there divided.*

## THE MISERERE,

Set to Tone VI., and two forms of Tonus Regalis, with simple Harmonies. Price 1d.

---

By the Rev. J. W. DORAN and Rev.  
CHRISTOPHER THOMPSON.

## THE RITUAL MUSIC OF THE ALTAR.

A Manual for the use of the English, Scottish, and American Clergy in the Solemn Celebration of the Holy Eucharist;

Containing the Rules for the right saying of the Collect, Epistle, and Gospel; the Intonations of the Creed and Gloria; the Confession, Absolution, Comfortable Words, Prefaces, Pater Noster, and Blessing. Super-royal octavo, 3s. 6d.

## THE CHOIR-BOOK OF RITUAL MUSIC

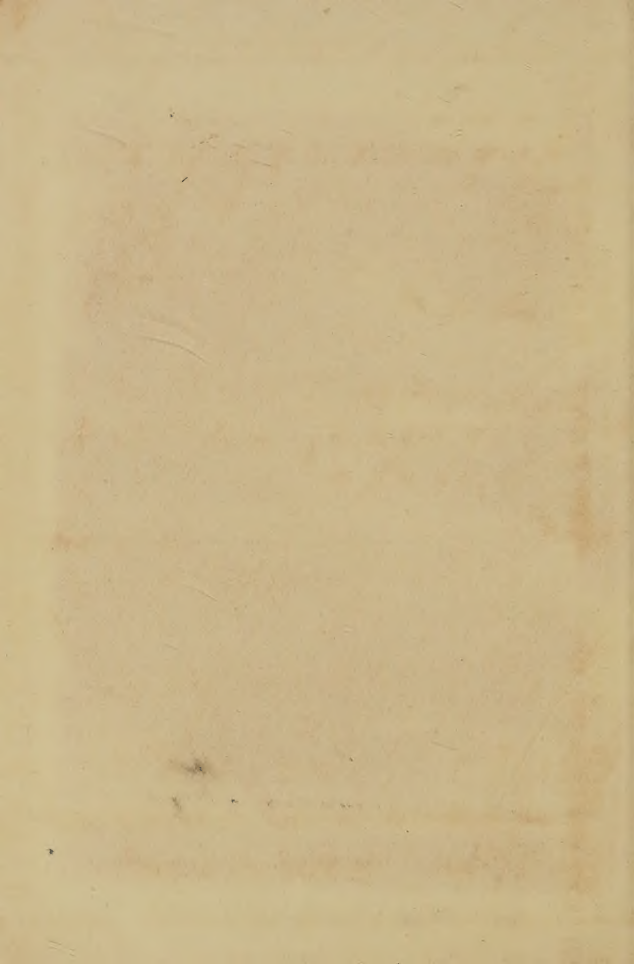
For the Solemn Celebration of the Holy Eucharist;

Containing the Responses, Confession and Pater Noster. With Harmonies by WILLIAM ARDLEY. Octavo, 6d.

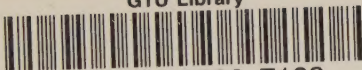
NOVELLO, EWER and Co.







GTU Library



3 2400 00636 7183

GTU Library  
2400 Ridge Road  
Berkeley, CA 94709  
For renewals call (510) 649-2500

All items are subject to recall

